

# Living Costs and Food Survey

# Volume B:

# The Household Questionnaire User Guide

# January – December 2014

Great Britain and Northern Ireland

ONS Social Surveys Office for National Statistics December 2015

# Copyright and reproduction

© Crown copyright 2015

Under the terms of the Open Government Licence and UK Government Licensing Framework, anyone wishing to use or re-use ONS material, whether commercially or privately, may do so freely without a specific application for a licence, subject to the conditions of the OGL and the Framework.

For further information, contact the Office of Public Sector Information, Crown Copyright Licensing and Public Sector Information, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU.

Tel: +44 (0)20 8876 3444

Email: psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk

ISSN 2040-1647

Details of the policy governing the release of new data are available by visiting www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html or from the Media Relations Office email: <u>media.relations@ons.gsi.gov.uk</u>.

These National Statistics are produced to high professional standards and released according to the arrangements approved by the UK Statistics Authority.

# CONTENTS

QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS	
USE OF THE 2014 USER DOCUMENTATION7	
THE QUESTIONNAIRE	
HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	
RELATIONSHIP GRID	
ACCOMMODATION	
INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE	
NATIONALITY	
ETHNICITY	
WELL-BEING	
LENGTH OF RESIDENCY	
HEALTH	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME	
JOB DETAILS	
HOURS WORKED	
MAIN JOB	
SUBSIDIARY JOB	
LOOKING FOR WORK	
EDUCATION	
EDUCATION AGE	
END OF CORE QUESTIONS	
ROOMS	
MORTGAGE PAYMENTS56	
RENTS	
WATER	

CHARGES
NI RENTS
NI RATES
HOUSE INSURANCE
COUNCIL TAX
PENSIONS
LIFE INSURANCE
MEDICAL INSURANCE
OTHER INSURANCE
CONSUMER DURABLES
COMBINED PAYMENTS
TELEPHONE SERVICES118
INTERNET SERVICES
TV SERVICES/LICENCE
COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY
ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS
GAS PAYMENT149
CENTRAL HEATING155
VEHICLES
SEASON TICKETS
CREDIT CARDS
LOANS
HIRE PURCHASE
SECOND HOMES
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
HOUSING EXPENDITURE
HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS

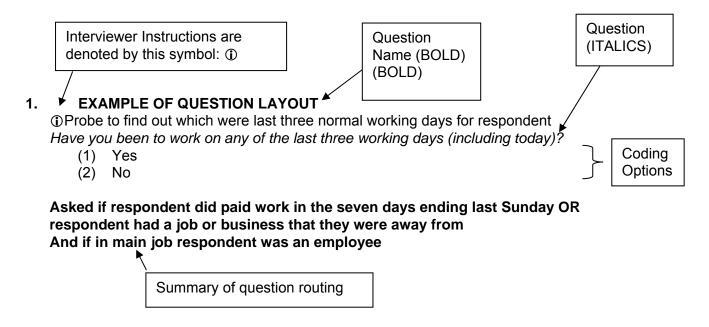
3
4
5
6
7
0
4
5
7
9
1
3
5
6
0
4

If you have any queries relating to the 2014 LCF database please contact the customer response team on 01633 45 5678 or socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk

# **QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS**

All questions in the questionnaire specification are laid out using the same format.

# **Example of question layout**



# Conventions

The appearance of an asterisk before the question name indicates that the variable is not present in our anonymised dataset.

Derived variables that are calculated within the questionnaire are denoted by names beginning with DV. For example, *DvMor* is a derived variable for *MortPay* and calculates the average weekly payment on the respondent's mortgage/loan.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers) carried out either by BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire.

# **USE OF THE 2014 USER DOCUMENTATION**

Explanatory notes on the use of the volumes of the documentation are given in each volume. The following gives a summary only.

# Volume A Ë Introduction

*Guide to the 2014 User Documentation* - This volume begins with a guide to the contents and the use of the User Documentation

*The structure of the 2014 database* – This section of the volume outlines the different parts of the database and includes a useful flow diagram which gives a pictorial summary of the database structure.

Database definitions - Provides definitions of the terms used both on the flow diagram and in other parts of the documentation.

# Volume B – Household Questionnaire

The first part of the LCF questionnaire collects information about households; that is to say that the majority of the questions are asked at a household-level, with the household reference person typically responding on behalf of the household as a whole. The household questionnaire includes questions on a range of subjects which are of interest to the survey's users, including family relationships, ethnicity, employment details and the ownership of household durables. It is also the source of all expenditure information not recorded in the diary; principally that which concerns regular payments typically made by all households and large, infrequently purchased items such as vehicles, package holidays and home improvements.

#### Volume C – Income Questionnaire

The income questionnaire follows on immediately from the household questionnaire and collects the key person-level variables used on the survey. The principal components of the LCF income questionnaire are the sections covering income from employment, benefits and assets. These together form an overview of the total income received by each household, as well as each household member individually.

Volumes B and C outline the questions exactly as they appear within the computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) program and are then asked in the LCF interview. The Blaise program ensures that the correct questionnaire routing is followed through the interview and applies range and consistency error checks where necessary. The Blaise-code and translated routing for each individual question in the household and income questionnaires are shown in Volume B and C respectively. This can be used to both trace the conditions under which a particular question or set of questions is asked and also to illustrate the overall flow and interdependence of the LCF interview as a whole.

# Volume D – Expenditure Codes

In the Living Costs and Food Survey, information about expenditure is collected at a detailed level. It is collected through both the diary (which respondents fill in daily for a fortnight) and through the Household Questionnaire.

Part 1 Expenditure Codes gives an indication of the types of items to be found under each expenditure code and provides a look-up table between the EFS codes (e-codes) and the COICOP-plus c-codes.

### Volume E - The Raw Database

This volume of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as received' as well as derived variables calculated within the questionnaire. The volume is in three parts, as outlined below.

#### Part 1 - Raw table definitions

The raw variables are grouped into three data files (or tables); this part of the volume defines these raw files and gives information on the three sources of the data (diary, household and income questionnaire).

#### Part 2 - Raw variable list

This is a variable list, listing all raw variables in alphabetical order, and including information on the variable name, description and table name. This list allows details of a variable (such as the file in which it is found) to be looked up if the variable name is known. A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

Part 3 - Raw variable coding frame This lists coding frames for each of the variables in the questionnaires.

Appendix A – Standard period code

# Volume F - The Derived Database

This volume of the User Documentation, in four parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is also given following the explanatory notes.

#### Part 1 - Derived table definitions

The derived variables are also grouped into separate files (or tables) and this part of the volume defines these files.

#### Part 2 - Derived variable descriptions

All derived variables are listed, including information on the variable name, description, file name (i.e. the table in which the variable is held) and coding frame (where relevant). A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

Part 3 - P-codes

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at person level. Part 3 gives descriptions of these codes as an aid to understanding their structure.

#### Part 4 - Coding frames

This part of the document contains a list of the coding frames associated with the derived variables, including an index of those most used.

#### Volumes G – Derived Variable Flowcharts

Volume G of the documentation contains flowcharts and tables that demonstrate how the variables in the database are derived.

Flowcharts for person level, household level, loan transaction and hire purchase transaction variables are included, as well as tables for person level and household level Product Codes. These have been produced on tables rather than flowcharts as they are simply the sum of other variables and do not have any routing to flowchart.

#### Volumes H - Database Changes

Volume H of the documentation describes the changes that have taken place in the 2014 database compared with 2013.

- Part 1 contains the new raw variables for 2014.
- Part 2 contains 2013 raw variables that have been deleted for 2014.
- Part 3 contains 2013 raw variables that have changed for 2014.
- Part 4 contains new derived variables for 2014.
- Part 5 contains 2013 derived variables that have been deleted for 2014.
- Part 6 contains 2013 derived variables that have changed for 2014.

Part 7 - Major changes, highlights some of the more important definitional changes for 2014.

There are two other items of documentation that can be provided to users (if required):

- The LCF Diary (adult and young person's)
- LCF Interview Prompt Cards

# THE QUESTIONNAIRE

# 1. \*STARTDAT

Enter date interview with this household was started DATE

# 2. \*DATECHK

Is this:

- (1) the first time you've opened this questionnaire
- (2) or the second or later time
- (5) Emergency code if computer's date is wrong at later check

# 3. \*INTSTIME

Interview start time TIME

# HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

# 4. \*TITLE

① If not entering title now, just press <Enter> for the next question Enter the preferred title of the respondent STRING[up to 10 characters]

#### Is asked for (up to) the first 16 members of the household

# 5. \*FSTNME

If not entering first name now, just press <Enter> for the next question Enter first name of respondent STRING[up to 15 characters]

# 6. \*SURNME

If not entering surname now, just press <Enter> for the next question Enter surname of respondent STRING[up to 25 characters]

# 7. \*STATUS

①Please record whether this person resident here at last wave is still resident or is now no longer resident

- (1) Still resident
- (2) No longer resident

#### 8. HALLRES2 () Record only

Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 9. \*MORENME

Any more household members to record?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 10. DVHSIZE

Number of people in household 0..16

#### **11. NUMADULT**

Number of adults in household 0..16

#### **Derived variable**

# 12. NUMCHILD

Number of children in household 0..16

# **Derived variable**

# **13. NUMCIVPTR**

Number of Civil Partners 0..16

#### **Derived variable**

# **14. NUMCPART**

Number of cohabiting partners 0..16

# **Derived variable**

# **15. NUMMPART**

Number of married partners 0..16

#### **Derived variable**

# 16. NUMHHLDR

Number of householders 0..16

# **Derived variable**

# 17. NUMCH18

Number of children aged 18 or under 0..16

#### **Derived variable**

#### 18. \*NUMHALLS

Number of people in halls of residence 0..16

#### **Derived variable**

### 19. SEX

①Code first that applies

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

#### 20. \*DTEOFBTH

①For day not given... enter 15 for day
 ①For month not given... enter 6 for month
 What is your date of birth?
 DATE

# 21. \*DVAGE

Age for whole sample, from Birth and Age If 0..120

# 22. \*AGEIF

①98 or more = Code 97
 ①If respondents refuse to give their age, or cannot, then give your best estimate What was your age last birthday?
 0..97

# 23. \*XMARSTA

③Running prompt - Code first that applies Are you currently ...

- (1) single, that is never married,
- (2) married and living with your husband/wife,
- (3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
- (4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) or widowed
- (7) Spontaneous only In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- (8) Spontaneous only Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

#### 24. \*MARCHK

Is your spouse/partner a member of the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if respondent is married and living with husband/wife or in a legallyrecognised Civil Partnership

#### 25. LIVWTH12

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is not married and living with husband/wife and is not a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership And if household size is greater than one

# 26. HRPID

Is respondent the person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 27. \*HHLDR

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

- (1) This person alone
- (3) This person jointly
- (5) Not owner/renter

# 28. DVMRDF12

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Civil Partner
- (8) Former/Separated Civil Partner

# 29. DVAGE4

Grouped Age (4)

- (1) 0 to 24
- (2) 25 to 64
- (3) 65 to 74
- (4) 75 and over

#### 30. DVAGE5

Grouped Age (5)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 34
- (3) 35 to 54
- (4) 55 to 74
- (5) 75 and over

# 31. DVAGE6

Grouped Age (6)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24
- (3) 25 to 44
- (4) 45 to 64
- (5) 65 to 74
- (6) 75 and over

# **32. DVAGE9**

Grouped Age (9)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24
- (3) 25 to 34
- (4) 35 to 44
- (5) 45 to 54
- (6) 55 to 64
- (7) 65 to 74
- (8) 75 to 84
- (9) 85 and over

#### 33. DVAGE18

Grouped Age (18)

upcu /	(io)
(1)	0 to 4
(2)	5 to 10
(3)	11 to 15
(4)	16 to 19
(5)	20 to 24
(6)	25 to 29
(7)	30 to 34
(8)	35 to 39
(9)	40 to 44
(10)	45 to 49
(11)	50 to 54
(12)	55 to 59
(13)	60 to 64
(14)	65 to 69
(15)	70 to 74
(16)	75 to 79
(17)	80 to 84
(18)	85 and over

#### 34. WORKAGE

Working Age DV

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 59/64 (F/M)
- (3) 60/65 and over (F/M)

# 35. PENFLAG

Pension age DV 0..1

# 36. HIHNUM

①Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

①These are the joint householders:

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources? 1..17

#### Asked if there are two or more householders

# 37. JNTELDA

①Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income: Ask or record

1..16

# Asked if joint householders have the same income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources

# 38. JNTELDB

①Enter person number of the eldest joint householder Ask or record 1..16

Asked if respondent does not know which of the joint householders has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources, or respondent refuses to state which of the joint householders has the highest income

#### 39. DVHRPNUM Person number of HRP 0..16

#### **40. HRPPART**

①Enter person number of the HRP's spouse/partner Ask or record 1..17

41. HRPPRID

Partner of Household Reference Person

- (1) Partner of HRP
- (2) Not Partner of HRP

# **RELATIONSHIP GRID**

#### 42. \*NAMEREL

STRING[up to 55 characters]

#### 43. \*NAMERESP

STRING[up to 880 characters]

#### 44. PARTNER

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

(1) Yes

(2) No

# 45. PARTNO

Person number of opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner 1..17

#### 46. DVMRDF

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Same sex couple
- (8) Civil Partner
- (9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

#### 47. SSPART

Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 48. SSPNO

Person number of partner 1..17

#### 49. ISDEP

Is a dependent child

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 50. ISNDEP

Is a non-dependent child

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 51. HASCHD

Person has children in household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 52. HASDEP

Personhas dependent children

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 53. HASNDEP

Has non-dependent children

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 54. NCHILD

Number of children 0..15

# **Derived variable**

# 55. NDEPC

Number of dependent children 0..15

# **Derived variable**

# 56. NNDEPC

Number of non-dependent children 0..15

#### **Derived variable**

# 57. NBABY

Number of children under 1 0..15

# **Derived variable**

### 58. NCUND5

Number of children under 5 0..15

### **Derived variable**

# 59. NC5TO9

Number of children aged 5-9 0..15

# **Derived variable**

# 60. NC1015

Number of children aged 10-15 0..15

#### **Derived variable**

#### 61. NCU16

Number of children aged under 16 0..15

# **Derived variable**

# 62. NC1618

Number of dependent children aged 16-18 0..15

#### **Derived variable**

# 63. SINGPAR

Is a single parent

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 64. \*NBIOBAB

the number of children that are the natural children of a mother in the household 0..15

# 65. NOUNITSA

Number of family units – including students in halls 1..16

#### **Derived variable**

#### 66. NOUNITSB

Number of family units – excluding students in halls 1..16

#### **Derived variable**

#### 67. AFAM

Family units for adults – including students in halls 1..16

#### **Derived variable**

#### 68. \*MEMBERS

0..16

#### **Derived variable**

#### 69. INA011

Ocde whether ... is

- (1) a spender
- (2) or an absent spender
- (3) not applicable student living in halls of residence

# Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 16 years or over that are not in Halls of Residence

# 70. DIARSTAT

Code whether the child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate.

- (1) completing youth dairy
- (2) Absent spender
- (3) Refused youth diary task
- (4) Not applicable child living at boarding school
- (7) Do not use (Northern Ireland only)

# Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 7-15 (inclusive)

# ACCOMMODATION

# 71. ACCOM

①Must be space used by household Please code the household's accommodation

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room/rooms
- (4) other

# 72. HSETYPE

Is it (the house or bungalow):

- (1) detached
- (2) semi-detached
- (3) or terraced/end of terrace?

# Asked if household lives in a house or bungalow

# 73. FLTTYP

Is it (the flat/maisonette):

- (1) a purpose-built block
- (2) a converted house/some other kind of building?

# Asked if household lives in a flat or maisonette

# 74. ACCOTH

Is it (the accommodation):

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (2) some other kind of accommodation?

# Asked if household lives in some other type of residence

# 75. BUSDWELL

Ask or code whether address is attached to business premises

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 76. \*DWELLNO

① A building is an independent structure with one or more dwellings enclosed by a roof and external walls.

① Each house in a row of terraced houses counts as one building.

Flats with more than one entrance count as one building only if all flats are accessible from each entrance.

Is the apartment or flat:

- (1) in a building with less than 10 dwellings
- (2) in a building with 10 or more dwellings?

# Asked if household lives in a flat or room

# 77. TEN1 (SC 1)

①Make sure answer applies to HRP In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Showcard (1) options:

- (1) Own it outright
- (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- (4) Rent it
- (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property, excluding squatting)
- (6) Squatting

# 78. TIED

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member

of the household, code Yes.

If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code No.

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

# 79. LLORD

①Individual prompt: code first that applies Who is your landlord...

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

# Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

### 80. FURN

③Running prompt

Is the accommodation provided...

- (1) furnished,
   (2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

# Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

#### 81. DVPRIRNT

Derived variable for private rented households

# INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

# 82. \*ISWITCH

Do you want to record answers for [name] now or later?

- (1) Yes, now
- (2) Later
- (3) Done
- (4) or there is no interview with this person

# 83. PERSPROX

Is the interview about [name] being given:

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

# **84. PROXYNUM**

①Enter person number of person giving the information 1..17

Is asked for all household members where someone else is giving the interview about household member

# NATIONALITY

# 85. \*CRY01

And in which country were you born?

- (921) England
- (924) Wales
- (923) Scotland
- (922) Northern Ireland
- (926) UK
- (372) Republic of Ireland
- (356) India
- (586) Pakistan
- (616) Poland
- (997) Other

# 86. \*CRYSPEC

Type in country STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Asked if respondent's country of birth is other

# 87. \*CRYO

 Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame.
 Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue Country of birth (other-code) 4..999

# Asked if respondent's country of birth is other

# 88. \*CAMEYR

① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.
① Enter in 4 digit format e.g.: 2000
Which year did you first arrive in the UK? 1900..2100

#### Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other

# 89. \*CONTUK

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad have you lived in the UK continuously since then?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other

#### 90. \*CAMEY2

 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
 ① Enter in 4-digit format e.g. 2000
 *Which year did you last arrive in the UK*? 1900..2100

### Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other And if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK since they first arrived in the UK

#### 91. \*CAMEMT

In which month did you arrive in the UK?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

#### Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other And the respondent arrived in the UK within the last 2 years

# 92. \*NATLDE (SC 2-E)

Running Prompt – Code all that apply
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.
 Showcard (2-E) options:

- (1) English,
- (2) Welsh,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

# Asked if Country is England

# 93. \*NATLDS *(SC 2-S)*

① Code all that apply How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Showcard (2-S) options:

- (1) Scottish,
- (2) English,
- (3) Welsh,

- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

### Asked if Country is Scotland

# 94. \*NATLDW (SC 2-W)

Code all that apply
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Showcard (2-W) options:

- (1) Welsh,
- (2) English,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

# Asked if Country is Wales

#### 95. \*NATIDSPEC

① Type in national identity How would you describe your national identity? STRING[up to 40 characters]

#### Asked if respondent considers their national identity to be other

#### 96. NINATION

①Running prompt – code all that apply What do you consider your national identity to be - please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.

- (1) British,
- (2) Irish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) English,
- (6) Scottish,
- (7) Welsh,
- (8) Other? (please describe)

# Asked if country is Northern Ireland

# 97. NATIDSPEC

Type in national identity How would you describe your national identity? STRING[up to 60 characters]

Asked if country is Northern Ireland And if respondent considers national identity to be other

# ETHNICITY

# 98. ETHE *(SC 3-E)*

①Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background *What is your ethnic group?* 

Showcard (3-E) options:

- (1) English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy of Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

# Asked if country is England

# 99. ETHW (SC 3-W)

Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background What is your ethnic group?

Showcard (3-W) options:

- (1) Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy of Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

# Asked if country is Wales

# 100.ETHS (SC 3-S)

①Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background What is your ethnic group?

Showcard (3-S) options:

- (1) Scottish
- (2) Other British
- (3) Irish
- (4) Gypsy/Traveller
- (5) Polish
- (6) Other white ethnic group, please describe
- (7) Any mixed or multiple ethnic group, please describe
- (8) Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British
- (9) Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British
- (10) Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British
- (11) Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British
- (12) Other Asian, please describe
- (13) African, African Scottish or African British
- (14) Other African, please describe
- (15) Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British
- (16) Black, Black Scottish or Black British
- (17) Other Caribbean or Black, please describe
- (18) Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
- (19) Other ethnic group, please describe

# Asked if country is Scotland

# 101.ETHNI

①Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background *What is your ethnic group?* 

- (1) White
- (2) Irish Traveller
- (3) White and Black Caribbean
- (4) White and Black African
- (5) White and Asian
- (6) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
- (7) Indian
- (8) Pakistani
- (9) Bangladeshi
- (10) Chinese
- (11) Any other Asian background
- (12) African
- (13) Caribbean
- (14) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
- (15) Arab
- (16) Any other ethnic group, please describe

# Asked if country is NI

#### 102.\*ETHOTH

① Enter description of ethnic group
 Please can you describe your ethnic group?
 STRING[up to 150 characters]

Asked if respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)

103.\*ETHDES ①Enter description of ethnic group Please can you describe your ethnic group. STRING[up to 40 characters]

Applies respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)

# WELL-BEING

#### 104. SATIS

Where 0 is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied' Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays? 0..10

#### 105. WORTH

Where 0 is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'
 Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
 0..10

### 106. HAPPY

Where 0 is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy' Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday? 0..10

#### **107. ANXIOUS**

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is completely anxious, overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0..10

# LENGTH OF RESIDENCY

#### **108.RESTME2**

① If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise is respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 1 year

How many years have you lived at this address? 0..99

#### 109.RESMTH

How many months have you lived here? 1.11

Asked if the respondent has lived at this address for less than one year

# HEALTH

# 110.QHEALTH1

How is your health in general? Would you say it was...

- (1) very good
- (2) good
- (3) fair
- (4) bad
- (5) or very bad?

# 111. HEALILL

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 112. REDACT

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

- (1) yes, a lot
- (2) yes, a little
- (3) or not at all?

# Asked if respondent answers 'Yes' at HealIII

# 113. DURREDACT

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

- (1) yes, a lot
- (2) yes, a little
- (3) or not at all?

# Asked if respondent answers 'Yes, a lot' or 'Yes, a little' at RedAct

# **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME**

# 114.\*SCHM12

# ①Running prompt

Last week, were you on any of the following schemes?

- (1) Work club or Enterprise club,
- (2) New Enterprise Allowance,
- (3) Work Experience,
- (4) Work Trial,
- (5) Work programme,
- (6) Training for success (Northern Ireland only),
- (7) Steps to work (Northern Ireland only),
- (8) Training for work (Scotland only),
- (9) Get ready for work (Scotland only),
- (50) Any other government training scheme,
- (66) or none of these?
- (97) Just 16 and non-response this time

# Asked if respondent is an adult below 65

# 115.FUND12

Individual prompt

May I just check, was that...

(1) a scheme or programme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency,

- (2) a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government,
- (3) a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland,
- (4) or was it some other scheme?

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

# 116.TRAINREC

Are you currently receiving a training allowance for this government training scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

# **117.TRAINBEN**

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received? 0.00..9997.00

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, is currently receiving a training allowance

#### **118.TRAINPER**

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has answered TRAINBEN

# 119.DVTRA

*DV for Training allowance* 0.00..9997.00

# 120.\*TYPSCH12

①Running prompt

Last week, on that government scheme, were you mainly...

- (1) working for an employer,
- (2) temporarily away from an employer,
- (3) working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- (4) undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- (5) working for an environmental or task force,
- (6) in full-time or part-time study,
- (7) temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- (8) receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- (9) on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- (10) undertaking some other form of employment training,
- (11) or some other situation not listed?
- (97) Don't know

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

#### 121.\*YTETJB

In the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work, in full-time or part-time study, temporarily away from full-time or part-time study, on a project providing work experience or practical training, undertaking some other form of employment training, or some other situation not listed or Don't know

#### 122.WRKING

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [day] of [month], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is between the ages of 18 and 64 and was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday

#### 123.JBAWAY

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month] (and that you expect to return to)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

#### Asked if the respondent hasn't done any paid work in the last week

#### 124.OWNBUS

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [day] of [month]) for any business that you own?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if respondent did not have a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was waiting to take up a new job or business that they had already obtained

#### 125.RELBUS

... or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if respondent hasn't done any unpaid work for own business in the last week

#### 126.EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

#### 127.LEFTYR

 If left last job before 1900, enter 1900
 Which year did you leave your last paid job? Exclude casual/holiday work. 1900..2100

Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 128.LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Asked if respondent has stated year they left their last paid job AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

### **JOB DETAILS**

#### 129.\*INDD

①Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

STRING[up to 80 characters]

### Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 130.\*INDT

Enter a title for the industry. STRING[up to 30 characters]

### Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 131.\*SECTOR

①Public limited company (PLC) = code 1, other limited company = code 1, self-employed = code 1

And was that...

- (1) a private firm or business, a limited company
- (2) or some other kind of organisation?

### Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 132.\*SECTRO03

① Individual prompt – Code first that applies What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- (1) A public limited company (plc)? Check it is not code <2>
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? Check it is not code 1
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Some other kind of organisation?

### Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 133. OCCT

① Enter job title

What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]? STRING[up to 30 characters]

## Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 134.OCCD

 Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job What did you mainly do in your job? STRING[up to 80 characters]

### Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 135.STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

## Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 136.\*SELF

Individual prompt – Code all that apply (up to 4)
 May I just check, were/are you...

- (1) Paid a salary or wage by an agency?
- (2) A sole director of your own limited business?
- (3) Running a business or professional practice?
- (4) A partner in a business or professional practice?
- (5) Working for yourself?
- (6) A sub-contractor?
- (7) Or doing free-lance work?
- (8) None of the above

### Asked if respondent is not paid a salary or wage by an employer OR if in main job respondent was self-employed

#### 137.JBDIREC

May I just check, were you a director of a limited company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business

#### 138.JBDIRNI

In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

## Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business

#### 139.\*SUPVIS

(Do not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders; animals; security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards. *In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee

#### 140.\*MANAGE

And do you have any managerial duties?

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/supervisor
- (3) Not manager/supervisor

#### Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee

#### 141.MPNE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

### Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee OR on a government scheme OR an unpaid family worker

#### 142.SOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

#### Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed

#### 143.\*MPNS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed AND respondent was working with employee

#### 144.FTPTWK

In your (main) job were you working ...

- (1) ...full time,
- (2) or part time?

Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee OR self-employed OR an unpaid family worker AND respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

#### 145. EMPSTY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? 1900..2100

#### Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee

#### 146. SEMPSTY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? 1900..2100

#### Asked if in main job respondent was as an employee

### **HOURS WORKED**

#### 147.EVEROT

①Hours in main job only.

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

And if respondent did some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was on a government employment scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

#### 148.TOTUS1

(1) The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

①97 or more = 97

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

0.00..97.00

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

And if respondent never does any work (in their main job) which they would regard as either paid or unpaid overtime OR if respondent did unpaid work in any business that they themselves own in the last seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did unpaid work in a business that a relative owns in the last seven days ending last Sunday

#### 149.USUHR

(1) The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

①97 or more = 97

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

0.00..97.00

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

#### 150.POTHR

The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5. 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

(1)97 or more = 97 How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? 0.00..97.00

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

#### **151.UOTHR**

The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

(1)97 or more = 97

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? 0.00..97.00

#### Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

#### 152.DVTOTHRU

DV for Total usual hours (if work overtime) 0.00..997.00

#### 153.DVUSHR

DV for Total usual hours 0.00..97.00

#### 154.AGREEHRS

If total is not stated total usual hours, check that: ①Usualhrs (basic) = Usuhr; Usual paid Overtime = PotHr; Usual unpaid Overtime = UotHr (1)97 or more = 97 Your total usual hours come to [DVTotHrU]. Is that about right, or not?

- - (1) Yes
  - (2) No

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

### MAIN JOB

#### 155.MTONEJOB

①Exclude mail order agents or baby sitters. Exclude one off jobs unless they are a part of usual employment or self employment.

Did you have more than one paid job (in the week ending last Sunday/when you were last working)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

### SUBSIDIARY JOB

#### 156.OCCT

Enter job title
 What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]?
 STRING[up to 30 characters]

## Asked if respondent has had subsidary paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

#### 157.\*SJBTYP (SC A1)

①Code one only Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.

Showcard (A1) options:

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self-employed in some other way

#### Asked if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent

#### **158.DIRECTOR**

May I just check, in this job/business are/were you a director of a limited company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent

#### 159.DIRNI

In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent And if respondent was director of a limited company in their second/third job

#### 160.MOREJOBS

①Exclude mail order agents, babysitters *Have you any other subsidiary jobs?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent

### LOOKING FOR WORK

#### 161.\*LOOK4

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns

#### 162.\*LKYT4

... or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 16 and 59 inclusive

#### 163.\*WAIT

(And) were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive

#### 164.\*LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained

#### 165.\*NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available

- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

#### Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained

#### 166.NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

### Asked if respondent has stated multiple reasons they did not look for work in the last four weeks

#### 167.\*START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme OR if respondent was not looking for a job or place on a government scheme because they were waiting to take up a new job or business they had already obtained OR if respondent was not away from a job or business but were waiting to take up a new job/business they had already obtained How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment OR a place on a government scheme AND respondent was not waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

#### 169.\*LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if respondent was waiting to take up a new job/business that they had already obtained

### **EDUCATION**

#### 170.\*QUALCHCR

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, do you have any gualifications...

- (1) from school or home schooling?
- (2) From college or university?
- (3) related to work?
- (4) from government schemes?
- (5) from an apprenticeship?
- (6) gained in your leisure time or by teaching yourself?
- (7) obtained in some other way
- (8) No qualifications
- (9) Don't know

#### Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

#### 171.\*HIGHED1

① Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification What is the highest level of qualification that you have received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training.

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC

(5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3

- (6) GCSE grade D-G or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

Asked if respondent has some qualifications from school, college or university OR connected with work OR from government schemes OR from a Modern Apprenticeship OR from having been educated at home when they were of school age OR respondent does not know whether they have any qualifications

#### 172.\*TYPEQUL

You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a...

- (1) work related or vocational qualifications?
- (2) a professional qualification?
- (3) a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these?

Asked if respondent has stated that their highest qualification they have received from school, college or since leaving education was an 'other' qualification

#### 173.\*ENROLCOR

Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education

And are you at school or sixth form college or at present enrolled on any full-time or parttime education course, excluding leisure classes?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

#### 174.\*ATTENCOR

And are you...

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re) start,
- (3) or stopped going?

#### Asked if respondent is enrolled on a course

#### 175.\*COURSCOR

And are you on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- (1) At school full-time
- (2) At school part-time
- (3) Sandwich course
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release
- (7) An Open College course
- (8) An Open University course
- (9) Any other correspondence course
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

## Asked if respondent is waiting for term to (re) start OR going to the education course

#### 176.\*EDAGECOR

①Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none. How old were you when you finished your full-time continuous education?

1..97

#### Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

### EDUCATION AGE

#### 177.TYPEED

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) State run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (2) State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/ Academy
- (3) Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education
- (4) Any Private/Independent school
- (5) University/ any other higher education

#### Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over And if respondent is currently in full-time education

#### 178.SCHOOL

Middle-deemed Primary: should be coded as state-run/maintained primary.
 Middle-deemed Secondary: schools should be coded as state-run/maintained secondary.

③Primary schools include infant, junior and lower schools.

What type of school does ... attend?

- (1) Not yet attending education
- (2) Nursery school/nursery class/playgroup/pre-school/ Sure Start Children's Centre
- (3) State-run/maintained primary (including reception classes)
- (4) State-run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (5) State-run or maintained secondary/grammar school/City Technology College/Academy
- (6) Sixth form/tertiary/further education college/any other non-advanced further education
- (7) Any private/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary)
- (8) University/ any other higher education
- (9) Home Schooling

#### Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over

### END OF CORE QUESTIONS

### ROOMS

#### 179.ROOMSHAR

Are any rooms in your accommodation shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?

- (1) Yes
  - (2) No

#### 180.\*ROOMS1

I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation. Please include any rooms you sublet to other people and any rooms you share with people who are not in your household.

Press <1> to continue

#### Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are shared with nonhousehold members

#### 181.NRMS1

① Include any rooms that are currently being used as a bedroom, even if that was not the intended use when the property was built, or converted
 ① Include box rooms, attic bedrooms and converted cellar bedrooms
 *How many bedrooms do you have?* 0..20

#### 182.SHRMS1

How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)? 0..20

Asked for the number of rooms of this type in household AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household

#### 183.\*KITOVER

①Narrowest side must be at least 6.5 feet (2 metres) from wall to wall How many kitchens do you have that measure 6.5 feet or over in width? 0..20

#### 184.\*KITOVERS

①Kitchens 6.5 ft or more wide... How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)? 0..20

Asked for the number of kitchens in household AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household

#### 185.\*LIVING

①Include sunlounges, conservatories, dining rooms, studies or other reception rooms How many living rooms do you have?

0..20

#### 186.\*LIVINGS

①Living rooms... How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)? 0..20

#### Asked for the number of living rooms in household AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household

#### 187.\*UTILITY

①Exclude shower rooms, wet rooms, landings, halls, passageways, corridors, verandas and lobbies

Excluding bathrooms and toilets, how many utility or other rooms do you have? 0..20

#### 188.\*UTILITYS

①Utility & other rooms... How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)? 0..20

#### Asked for the number of utility and other rooms in household AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household

#### 189.DVRMS

DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms 0..100

#### 190.DVSHARE

DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms 0..100

#### 191.DVBED

DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household 0..20

#### 192.BUSROOM

①'You' = HRP / Householder, or spouse / partner Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are selfemployed?

(1) Yes

(2) No

#### 193.ONBSROOM

How many rooms are used... ... wholly for business? 0..10

Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business

#### 194.PTBSROOM

How many rooms are used... ... partly for business? 0..10

Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business

### MORTGAGE PAYMENTS

#### **195.TOPUP**

Since buying your property, have you taken out a re-mortgage, with the same or a different lender – or have you extended the original loan by taking out a further advance or top-up?

- (1) Yes, remortgage
- (2) Yes, topped up
- (3) No to both

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 196.MORTTYPE (SC B1)

Ocode one only Looking at this card, which one of these options best describes your mortgage?

Showcard (B1) options:

- (1) An endowment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (2) A repayment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) A pension mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (4) A Unit Trust or ISA mortgage
- (5) BOTH an endowment (or other interest only) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage
- (6) An interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment (e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)
- (7) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
- (8) Another type (Please specify)

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 197.MORTTYPE0

Please record details of the type of mortgage. STRING[up to 200 characters]

#### Asked if mortgage type is 'another type'

#### 198.MENPOL (SC B2)

①Code all that apply May I just check, is the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?

Showcard (B2) options:

- (1) Current payments into an endowment policy
- (2) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (3) Current payments into an ISA
- (4) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (5) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme
- (6) Proceeds of sale from existing house only
- (7) None of the above

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType excluding repayment mortgages (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)

#### 199.MORTFLEX

Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 200.MORTLEFT

(1) If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage and cannot state how much is left to pay on the mortgage, enter the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on the current account.

What is the amount still outstanding on your current mortgage - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

1..999997

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 201.MORTPAYQ

If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage enter the difference in the end of month balances for the last two months

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan? 0..9997

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 202.MORTPERCQ

What period did the last instalment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 203.MORTPAY

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan? 0..9997

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 204.MORTPERC

What period did the last instalment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year(9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

#### 205.O\_MORTPAY

Mortgage before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 206.MORTABMT

MortPay has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 207.MORUSU

(1) If the last payment was an overpayment or underpayment, please enter no Was this payment the basic monthly amount, as specified in your current mortgage agreement?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType and repayment of the original loan has a flexible mortgage as described at MortFlex

#### 208.MORUSAMT

What is the agreed monthly amount? 0..9997

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortTypeError! Bookmark not defined. and the payment was not the basic monthly amount, as specified in your current mortgage agreement

#### 209.LASTPAY

DV for last mortgage payment 0.00..9997.00

#### 210.DVMORT

DV for MortPay 0.00..9997.00

#### 211.MORTPROT

(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have a mortgage protection policy to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 212.DIRREG

Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 213.WHOPAY

Who is that?

- (1) DWP
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

### Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

#### 214.WHOAMT

How much did they pay last time? 1..9997

### Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

#### 215.WHOPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

#### 216.DVWHO

DV for WHOAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 217.WHOINC

Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

#### 218.MENPOLAM

③ For mortgages with more than one linked investment please record each policy separately

How much was your last payment on the endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ other policy?

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 219.MENPOPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage And if household has stated the amount paid towards the policy, plan or trust last time

#### 220.DVMEN

DV for MENPOLAM 0.00..9997.00

#### 221.INCININT

Is this payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 222.ENPANY

Is there any other endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ investment trust/ other policy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 223.INCMPAMT

How much was your last payment? 1..997

Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 224.INCMPPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 225.DVMORP

DV for MORTPROT 0.00..9997.00

#### 226.INCMP

Is this payment included in the amount of [mortgage amount] you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

#### 227.MPRTANY

Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

### RENTS

#### 228.RENTAMT

 ①Enter to the nearest £1 (after Housing Benefit)
 ①Include council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (rent rebate)?
 0.9997

#### Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 229.O\_RENT

Rent before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 230.RENTABMT

Rent has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 231.RENTPER

For how long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme And asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)

#### 232.DVRENT

DV for RENTAMT 0..9997

#### 233.RENTHOL

Do you have a rent holiday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds) And if household's landlord is the local authority/council/Scottish Homes or household's landlord is a housing association/charitable trust or Local Housing Company

#### 234.RENTHOWK

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday? 0..52

#### Asked if household has a rent holiday

#### 235.WSINC

①Consult any documentation eg Rent book, Housing Benefit statement Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?

- (1) Both water & sewerage
- (2) Water only
- (3) Sewerage only
- (4) Neither

#### Asked if country is England or Wales

AND household does not know the amount of rent paid last time OR household refused to state amount of rent paid last time OR amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds) OR household paid no rent last time because they receive 100% Housing Benefit

#### 236.WSINCAMT

How much was included for water/sewerage? 0.00..97.00

Asked if rent paid includes water charges, sewerage charges or both

#### 237.DVRTWS

DV for WSINCAMT 0..97.00

#### 238.SERINC (SC C1)

Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if amount of rent paid is unknown OR household refuses to state the amount of rent paid OR the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds)

#### 239.SERINCW (SC C1)

①Code all that apply. *Which services?* 

Showcard (C1) options:

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) Food, including prepared meals
- (6) TV/Video rental
- (7) TV licence fees
- (8) Personal laundry
- (9) Medical expenses
- (10) Nursing and personal care
- (11) Transport
- (12) Contents insurance
- (13) Other services

#### Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1

#### 240.SERVAMT

①Enter combined total covering all services How much, in total, was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned? 0..997

#### Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1

#### 241.DVSV

DV for SERVAMT 0..997

#### 242.\*SERNOTE

Note on any breakdown of total amount on services STRING[up to 250 characters]

## Asked if household has indicated (at SerIncW) that the rent paid includes more than one of the services shown on card C1

#### 243.SERGAS

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for gas heating and cooking
 0..997

## Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking

#### 244.DVSERGAS

DV for weekly amount of gas 0..97

#### 245.SERELEC

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for electric heating, cooking and lighting
 0..997

## Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking

246.DVSERELEC DV for weekly amount of electricity 0..97

#### 247.SERTV

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for TV/Video rental
 0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental

#### 248.DVSERTV

DV for weekly amount for TV/video rental 0..97

#### 249.SERLIC

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for TV licence
 0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental

#### 250.DVSERLIC

DV for weekly amount of TV licence 0..97

#### 251.SERCON

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for contents insurance
 0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes contents insurance OR nursing and personal care OR medical expenses

#### 252.DVSERCON

DV for weekly amount of contents insurance 0..97

#### 253.SEROTH

①Enter <0> if none
 ①Enter £ and pence
 Enter estimate of amount for other services
 0..997

### Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes certain services AND household has stated which services are included

#### 254.DVSEROTH

DV for weekly amount of other services 0..97

#### 255.SERTOT

Total for all services 0..997

## Asked if rent mentioned by household includes certain services such as those shown on card C1

#### 256.HBEN

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Do you or does anyone else in your household receive Housing Benefit either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

#### 257.REBATE

You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if the household is paying no rent

And household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf

#### 258.REBATEO

Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Asked if the household is paying no rent And household or other household member(s) is/are not presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf, OR household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit AND do not get 100% housing benefit

#### 259.AMTHB

①Enter amount to nearest £1 How much Housing Benefit was allowed for the last rent? 0..9997

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, either directly, or through having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

#### 260.PERHB

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

### Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit

261.DVHBEN DV for HBen 0..9997

#### 262.RENTBAR

May I check: was your last rent payment, that is [£rent amount actually paid], before or after the Housing Benefit rent rebate of [£amount Housing Benefit] was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit And household has stated amount of rent paid last time

### WATER

#### 263.WATERPAY

Do you pay water rates or charges for this house/flat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not connected or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

Asked if country is either England or Wales

And household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent

#### 264.WATERMET

Are your water charges metered or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat

#### 265.SEWERPAY

Include charge for emptying septic tank

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No charges paid or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

#### Asked if country is either England or Wales

And if household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either water only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent

#### 266.SEWSEP

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

- (1) Separate
- (2) Combined

Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat AND household pays sewerage rates for this house/flat

#### 267.WATAMT

How much did you actually pay last time for water rates? 0.00..997.00

Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat

#### 268.PERCWAT

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat

AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat

#### 269.O\_WATAMT

Water amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 270.SEWAMT

How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges? 0.00..997.00

#### Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat

# 271.PERCSEW

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat

# 272.WSEWAMT

How much did you actually pay last time? 0.00..997.00

Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates

#### 273.PERCWSEW

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates

# 274.WSEWABMT

Has WSewamt been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

# 275.DVWATA

DV for WATAMT 0.00..9997.00

# 276.DVWSEW

DV for WSEWAMT 0.00..9997.00

# 277.DVSEWA

DV for SEWAMT 0.00..9997.00

# CHARGES

# 278.OTHPAY (SC C2)

①Code all that apply In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card?

Showcard (C2) options:

- (1) Ground rent
- (2) Chief rent
- (3) Service charge
- (4) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
- (5) Site rent (caravans)
- (6) Factoring (Scotland; payments to a land steward)
- (7) Any other regular payments
- (8) None of these Spontaneous only

Asked if household owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free

# 279.\*OTHTYPE

Please specify the other type of charge(s) STRING[up to 30 characters]

# Asked if household currently pays some 'other' regular payments in OthPay

# 280.OTHPYAM

How much did you pay last time? 0.01..9997.00

Asked if household currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay

# 281.CHGPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year(9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household has stated how much was paid towards the charge(s) last time

# 282.DVCHGOTH

DV for OTHPYAM 0.00..9997.00

# NI RENTS

# 283.REBTCH

①Running prompt

May I check, did your rebate cover...

- (1) a rent rebate only
- (2) or a rent and rates rebate combined?

Asked if country is Northern Ireland And if household is either renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme And if household (or other household member) receives Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

# 284.NIRINC

Does your rent also include rates?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme And if household (or other household member) do not receive Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

# **NI RATES**

# 285.PAYRATES

Do you pay rates on this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

# 286.NORATES

①Code one only Why don't you pay rates on this accommodation?

- (1) Receive full rebate relief
- (2) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal etc.
- (3) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (4) The bill is paid by someone outside the household
- (5) Other reason (please specify)

# Asked if household says they do not pay rates on this accommodation

# 287.NOSPEC

Please give other reason. STRING[up to 200 characters]

# Asked if household says they do not pay rates for some 'other reason'

# 288.RATECHK

①Accept a statement/bill from the most recent year if none available for 2011-2012. For your rates do you have a bill, statement, or payment book that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

#### Asked if household says they do pay rates on this accommodation

#### 289.\*PAYRAMT

How much did you pay last time? 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if household pays rates on the accommodation

# 290.PAYRFRQ

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household pays rates on the accommodation

#### 291.O\_PAYRAMT

Original value paid last time? 0.00..9997.00

# **Original expenditure amount**

#### 292.PYRMTABT

Has PayRamt been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

# Abatement/imputation flag

#### 293.\*DVNIR

DV for NI rates (payramt) 0.00..9997.00

#### 294.RTDPA

Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

#### 295.RTDAMT

How much was allowed? 0.01..99997.97

Asked if household receives a discount on their rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance

#### 296.RTDPD

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household has stated how much discount the household receives on their rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance

#### 297.DVRTD

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance 0..9997.00

# 298.HBALLW

Are you allowed a rates rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

#### 299.HBDEDUC

Was this deducted from your last rates payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household is allowed a rates rebate

# 300.RATEDED

How much was deducted? 0.01..9997.00

Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment

# 301.HBPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment and household has stated the amount

#### 302.DVNIHB

DV for RATEDED 0.00..9997.00

# 303.HBBEFAFT

Was the amount you paid last time in rates, that is [£rate amount], before or after deduction of the rates rebate?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

# Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment

# 304.RTRTR

Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Rate Relief?

- (1) Rate Relief (general)
- (2) Rate Relief (full time students/trainees, under 18's, leaving care)
- (3) Does not receive Rate Relief

# Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

# 305.RTRAMT

How much was allowed? 0.01..99997.97

# Asked if household receives Rate Relief

# 306.RTRTPD

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household has stated how much Rate Relief the household was allowed

#### 307.DVRTR

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Rate Relief 0..9997.00

# 308.RTLPA

Are you in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only And is household is aged 70 or over And household size is one And household pays rates on their accommodation

**309.RTPAMT** How much was allowed? 0.01..99997.97

Asked if household is in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance

# 310.RTPAPD

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household has stated how much Lone Pensioner Allowance they received

# 311.DVRTP

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance 0..9997.00

# 312.HBLUMP

In the 12 months since [date], have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates

#### 313.HBLAMT

How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since [date]? 0.01..9997.00

# Asked if household has had housing benefit, that is a rates rebate, refunded direct to them as a lump sum in the last 12 months

**314.DVNIL** DV for HBLAMT 0.00..9997.00

# HOUSE INSURANCE

# 315.INSFILT

①Exclude vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts

Buildings insurance is insurance on the structure of the accommodation
 Contents insurance is insurance on the furniture or contents or any personal possessions

. Have (any of) you paid any buildings insurance or contents insurance on this property in the last 12 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 316.HINPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) householder (B) highest income (C) elder Who pays the premiums for this policy? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

# 317.STRITYPE

①Running prompt Were the payments for...

- (1) buildings insurance only
- (2) contents insurance only
- (3) or buildings and contents insurance?

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

# 318.O\_STRIPREM

Structual insurance before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

# 319.STRIPREM

How much was the last premium? 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

#### 320.STRIABMT

StrIPrem has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

# Abatement/imputation flag

# 321.STRIPRC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if the household has stated the amount paid for the last housing insurance premium

#### 322.DVSTRI

DV for STRIPREM 0.00..9997.00

# 323.\*STRVFLG

Flag that structural value is to be displayed

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance and don't know given for premium

#### 324.STRIVAL

What is the insured value of the structure? 1..9999997

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

# 325.\*PERSFLG

Flag that structural value is to be displayed

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

#### 326.PERSIVAL

What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

#### 327.STRINC

Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's last payment on their mortgage or loan was greater than 0 And if household's housing insurance payments cover either buildings insurance only or contents insurance only, or both buildings and contents insurance OR amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium was between 1 and 9997 (pounds) inclusive

# 328.INSANY

Have (any of) you paid any more buildings insurance or contents insurance premiums on this property in the 12 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

# COUNCIL TAX

#### QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION APPLY ONLY IF: The country is not Northern Ireland

# 329.CTCONDOC

The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

# 330.CTBAND

①This must be the band set by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of the value of the property. If this household's accommodation is not valued separately (eg because it is rented as part of larger premises) then use code 10

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band the accommodation is in?

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Band I
- (10) Household accommodation not valued separately

#### 331.CTDISAB

ONO disablement relief if the property is already in Band A. Do not change the band because of the answer to the check question CTLVCHK

Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

#### 332.CTLVCHK

①Running Prompt You said you were in Band [letter]. Is that the band...

- (1) after this lower valuation
- (2) or before it?

# Asked if household council tax bill was reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household

# 333.CTAMT

①Enter LAST Council Tax payment made. If no payment for 2013-14 has been made yet, accept the last payment from 2012-13, even if the new bill is to hand. In Scotland, include council water and sewerage charge in the figure.

①If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason, enter 0.

How much council tax did you actually pay last time, [£council tax amount], after deducting any discounts or benefits?

0.00..9997.00

# Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

# 334.O\_CTAMT

Council Tax amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 335.CTAXABMT

CTAmt has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 336.CTWAT

EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge? 0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band And field response is recorded independently by interviewer

#### 337.\*CTSEW

EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment for council Sewerage charge? 0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band And field response is recorded independently by interviewer

#### 338.CTWTABMT

CtWat and CTSew has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

# Abatement/imputation flag

#### 339.CTINSTAL

() 'Year' = financial year (April to March)

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

Was your last payment, that is [£council tax amount], the full payment for the year, or was it a regular instalment?

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment
- (3) Spontaneous Irregular payments

# Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

# 340.CTTIME

If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 at CTInstal and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

How many instalments of [£council tax amount] do you pay over the whole year? 1..52

#### Asked if household's last council tax payment was a (regular) instalment

# 341.\*CTIRREG

Please explain what amounts are paid and how often STRING[up to 50 characters]

# Asked if household's council tax is paid in irregular instalments

#### 342.CTANNUAL

①Scotland - include water and sewerage rates in the figure On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year[ including council water and sewerage charges] after deducting any discounts or benefit? 0.00..9997.00

Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and B and I OR household does not know council tax band

And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

#### 343.\*CTWATANN

On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic water charge only?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

#### 344.\*CTSEWANN

On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic sewerage charge only?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

#### 345.\*DVCT1

DV for CTAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 346.\*DVAWAT

DV for CTWat 0.00..997.00

#### 347.\*DVASEW

DV for CTSew 0.00..997.00

# (1) CT0 (SC D1)

①Code one only
May I check, why did you not pay any Council Tax?

Showcard (D1) options:

- (1) Household is allowed 100% council tax benefit
- (2) Household has a formal exemption from Council Tax
- (3) Paid by employer
- (4) Paid by someone outside the household
- (5) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (6) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (7) Other reason (Please specify)

#### Asked if household has stated that the amount they pay for their council tax is zero

# 348.CT0SPEC

Please describe your reason for not paying Council Tax? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household has stated that the reason they do not pay council tax is 'Other reason'

# 349.CTDISC (SC D2)

Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (D2):

- (1) There is only one adult living here
- (2) The household includes:
- a severely mentally impaired person
- a person aged 18 or over who is still at school
- a student
- student nurses
- apprentices
- young persons in training
- carers

Asked if household council tax band is between B and A and Band H OR household does not know council tax band

And household's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR household does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR household paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if household pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year

# 350.CTDVALUE

①Running prompt May I check, were you allowed...

- (1) a 25% discount
- (2) or a 50% discount?

Asked if household was allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% because the household contained (a) certain adult(s) who fell into groups that are exempt when working out the personal component of council tax

# **351.CTREBATE**

Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax OR household was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received

# 352.CTREBAMT

How much was allowed? 0.00..9997.00

Asked if some benefit or rebate was allowed in connection with household's last council tax payment

# 353.CTREBPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated amount of council tax rebate that they received

# **354.\*DVCT2** DV for CTRebAmt 0.00..997.00

# PENSIONS

# 355.PENFILT

①Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal or stakeholder pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 356.PENPSN

If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) eldest
 Who pays for this policy?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

#### 357.PENSAMT

How much was your last contribution? 0.01..99997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12months

#### 358.O\_PENSAMT

Pension before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 359.PENSABT

PensAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

# Abatement/imputation flag

# 360.PENSPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

And if household has stated the amount of their last contribution to the pension(s)

# 361.PENDV

DV for PENSAMT 0.01..9997.00

#### 362.PENSCHK

May I just check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

And if household's mortgage is a pension mortgage where mortgage payments cover interest only

#### 363.PENANY

①Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes Are there any more private personal or stakeholder pensions, on which any of you have paid contributions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first seven private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

# LIFE INSURANCE

# 364.LINSFIL

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death and burial In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 365.LINSTYPE

What type of policy is this?

- (1) Annuity
- (2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
- (3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
- (4) Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan)
- (5) Other

# Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

**366.\*LINSOTH** What type of policy is this? STRING[up to 30 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And if life insurance policy type is 'other'

# 367.LINSAMT

How much was the last payment? 0.01..99997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

#### 368.LINSPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And household has stated the amount of their last payment for the policy/policies

# 369.DVLINS

DV for LINSAMT 0.01..9997.00

# 370.LINANY

①Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death & burial In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first nine life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# **MEDICAL INSURANCE**

# 371.MINSFILT (SC E1)

①Exclude life insurance

①Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any health, medical or sickness insurance policies such as those on card E1?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (E1) options:

- (1) Private medical e.g. BUPA
- (2) Health cash plan
- (3) Dental insurance
- (4) Permanent health insurance/income protection
- (5) Hospital income plan
- (6) Critical illness cover
- (7) Nursing home/long-term care
- (8) Personal accident
- (9) Other (please specify)

# 372.MINPSN

①Exclude policies for which the household member is listed as a dependent but is not making any payments

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder

Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?

1..16

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

#### 373.MINSTYPE (SC E1)

What type of insurance policy is this?

Showcard (E1) options:

- (1) Private medical e.g. BUPA
- (2) Health cash plan
- (3) Dental insurance
- (4) Permanent health insurance/income protection
- (5) Hospital income plan
- (6) Critical illness cover
- (7) Nursing home/long-term care
- (8) Personal accident
- (9) Other (please specify)

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

#### 374.\*MINSOTH

What type of policy is this? STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And type of insurance policy paid by household is other

# 375.MINSAMT

How much was the last payment? 0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# 376.MINSPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year(9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made

# 377.DVMINS

DV for MINSAMT 0.01..9997.00

# 378.MINANY (SC E1)

①Exclude life insurance

①Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any health, medical or sickness policies such as those shown on card E1?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other (medical) insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# **OTHER INSURANCE**

# 379.OTHFILT (SC E2)

①Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments - these should be recorded later in the appropriate section

①Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E2?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (E2) options:

- (1) Unemployment insurance
- (2) Redundancy insurance
- (3) Credit card protection insurance
- (4) Identity fraud
- (5) Animal/pet insurance
- (6) Home emergency insurance
- (7) Other (please specify)

# 380.OTHPSN

If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder
 Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?
 1

1..16

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# 381.OTHTYPE2 *(SC E2)*

What type of insurance policy is this?

Showcard (E2) options:

- (1) Unemployment insurance
- (2) Redundancy insurance
- (3) Credit card protection insurance
- (4) Identity fraud
- (5) Animal/pet insurance
- (6) Home emergency insurance
- (7) Other (please specify)

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# 382.\*OTHSPEC

What type of policy is this? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And if type of insurance policy paid by household is other

# 383.HOMESPEC (SC E3)

①Code all that apply Which of these are included in the home emergency policy?

Showcard (E3) options:

- (1) Annual boiler service
- (2) Gas central heating maintenance
- (3) Plumbing/drain repairs
- (4) Roofing repairs
- (5) Water supply pipe cover
- (6) Gas supply pipe cover
- (7) Electrical wiring cover
- (8) Security incident cover
- (9) Pest infestation cover
- (10) Lost keys/lock replacement
- (11) Other (please specify)

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance

# 384.OTHHOME

What other service is included in your home emergency insurance policy? STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance

# 385.OTHAMT

How much was the last payment? 0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

#### 386.OTHPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made

# 387.DVOINS

DV for OTHAMT 0.01..9997.00

# 388.OTHANY (SC E2)

 ①Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments these should be recorded later in the appropriate section
 ①Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods

In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any other insurance policies such as those shown on card E2?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

# **CONSUMER DURABLES**

#### 389.\*INTRODUR

Now I'd like to ask you about various household items you may have - this gives us an indication of how living standards are changing. Press <1> to continue

#### 390.\*HASDUR

Include items stored or under repair Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

Press <1> to continue

# 391.\*DVTOTSERV

Total number of communication services. 0..4

#### 392.TV

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...TV set?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 393.TVTYPE (SC F1)

①A service that is paid for is considered to be the main service, if paid-for and free services are both used for the main TV set.

①Cable TVservices are delivered via a specialised cable network.

Code one only

May I just check, how do you get television on your main set in your home?

Showcard (F1) options:

- (1) Satellite dish
- (2) Cable TV
- (3) Freeview/ Freesat/ Other free digital service
- (4) Other (please specify)

#### Asked if the household has a TV set

#### 394.SERVSPEC

How do you get television on your main set? STRING[up to 200 characters]

#### Asked if the household has another type of TV service selected other at TVTYPE

# 395.FREEZER

①If household only has a fridge select code 2 Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

... Deep freezer or fridge freezer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 396.WASHMACH

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Washing machine?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 397.DRIER

①If combined washing machine and tumble drier, code 1 for both Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Tumble drier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 398.DISHWASH

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Dish washer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 399.MICROWVE

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Microwave oven?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 400.TELEPHON

①Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account.

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

Landline/fixed telephone?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 401.\*MOBILE

Does anyone in your household have any of the following items... ...Mobile phone?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 402.DVD

①Include blu-ray players. Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

- ...DVD player?
  - (1) Yes
  - (2) No

# 403.COMPUTER (SC F2)

Code all that apply

①Include all brands of desktop, laptop, netbook and tablet computers. A netbook computer is a small, lightweight laptop computer.

①Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players. Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Desktop computer
- (2) Laptop computer
- (3) Netbook computer
- (4) Tablet computer
- (5) Other (Please specify)
- (6) None of the above

# 404.COMPSPEC

①Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players. *What type of computer does your household have?* 

STRING[up to 20 characters]

# Asked if the household has another type of Computer selected at other at COMPUTER

# 405.INTER

Include access through a mobile phone, games console and all other access methods.
 Exclude if respondent only has access in their place of work.

Does your household have access to the internet at home?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# 406.ACCESS (SC F3)

①Code all that apply How does your household access the internet from home?

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Home computer/Laptop/Netbook/Tablet computer
- (2) Digital television
- (3) Mobile phone
- (4) Games console
- (5) Other (Please specify)

# Asked if the household have access to the Internet at home

# 407.\*OTHACC

Please specify how you access the internet from home. ? STRING[up to 30 characters]

# Asked if the household has another type of access to the Internet at home

# **COMBINED PAYMENTS**

#### **408.INTRO**

The next questions are about telephone, internet and television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). Any services you pay for as part of a combined package will be asked about first. Following this you will be asked about any services that are paid for separately.

Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have at least one of the following: television service, telephone/mobile services or internet service

NB: IN THE QUESTION BELOW, THE WORDING CHANGES DEPENDENT ON WHAT SERVICES THE HOUSEHOLD SAID THEY HAVE IN THE DURABLES SECTION. THIS IS DENOTED BY '(*list of services*)'.

#### 409.COMBFILT

①If any household members are uncertain whether they have a combined package, check whether they make a single payment covering more than one service, or separate payments. If they make a single payment covering more than one service they have a combined package

 ①Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here. Please record in the section for telephone/mobile services paid for separately

You mentioned earlier that you (or other members of this household) have (list of services). Are any of these services paid for as part of a combined package or bundle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have a television service and/or a telephone service and/or a mobile phone services and/or access to the internet

#### 410. DVTELPA

Derived variable for telephone services paid for as part of a combined package 0..16

#### 411. \*DVMOBPA

Derived variable for mobile services paid for as part of a combined package 0..16

#### 412. \*DVLANDPA

Derived

variable for landline services paid for as part of a combined package 0..16

#### 413. DVTVPA

**Derived variable for TV services paid for as part of a combined package** 0..16

#### 414. DVINTPA

**Derived variable for internet services paid for as part of a combined package** 0..16

#### 415.INTRO2

If you (or other members of this household) have more than one combined package, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first package.

Press <1> to continue

### Asked if household's television/telephone/mobile/internet services are paid for as part of a combined package

#### 416.COMBOPAY

May I first check, does your household pay for this combined package or is it paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays for all or part of the combined package
- (2) Combined package paid for by someone else
- (3) Spontaneous only Does not pay for combined package

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household

#### 417.COMPSN

If more than one person pays for the package please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays for this combined package?

1..16

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 418.DOCCHK

Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for
 If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked

for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 419.COMSERV (SC G1)

①Code all that apply

①Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle'). This category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone

<sup>①</sup>Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here

Which of the services on this card are included in the combined package?

Showcard (G1) options:

- (1) Landline phone
- (2) Cable phone
- (3) Mobile phone/Mobile phone internet
- (4) Subscription to satellite channels
- (5) Subscription to cable TV channels
- (6) Subscription to digital TV channels
- (7) Dial-up internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (8) Broadband internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (9) Mobile internet (exclude internet used on a mobile phone)
- (10) Other (Please specify)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 420.COMSERVO

What other service is included in the package? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes an 'Other' service

#### 421.COMMETH (SC G2)

Code one only Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the combined package?

Showcard (G2) options:

- (1) Direct debit(2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/Quarterly bill
- (4) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 422.COMMETHO

How do you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the household pays for the combined package using an 'Other' method

#### 423.O\_COMAMT

Total combined payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 424.COMACAMT

①Ensure that any discounts received are applied to the amount entered
 ①Exclude any installation charges or any other one-off set-up costs
 How much did you pay last time in total for this combined package?
 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 425.COMACABT

ComAcAmt has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

426.DVCOMTOT

DV for COMACAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 427.COMACPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year(9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the combined package last time

#### 428.LINEORNOT

If household pays an annual amount for line rental or pays an up-front fee, please include details in a note. Is line rental included as a service within this combined package?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services

#### 429.0\_TELTOT

Telephone payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### **430.TELTOT**

①Exclude payments for mobile phone services, these will be asked about at the next auestion

①Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

①It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible. If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the landline and/or cable telephone?

0.00..9997.00

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services

#### 431.COMTEABT

- TelTot has been imputed/abated
- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 432.DVTELTOT

DV for TELTOT 0.00..9997.00

#### 433.O\_MOBTOT

Mobile phone payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 434.MOBTOT

1

①Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

①It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the mobile phone services? 0.00..9997.00

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes mobile phone services

#### 435.COMMBABT

MobTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 436.DVMOBTOT

DV for MOBTOT 0.00..9997.00

#### 437.O\_TVTOT

*TV payment before abatement/imputation* 0.00..9997.00

## Original expenditure amount 438.COMTVTOT

①Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
①It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
①If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.
How much of the total for the combined package was for the television services?
0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes television services

#### 439.COMTVABT

ComTVTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### **440.DVTVTOT**

DV for COMTVTOT 0.00..9997.00

#### 441.0\_INTTOT

Internet payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 442.INTTOT

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.
How much of the total for the combined package was for the internet services?
0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes internet services

#### 443.COMINABT

IntTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 444.DVINTOT

DV for INTTOT 0.00..9997.00

#### 445.O\_OTHTOT

Other service payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 446.OTHTOT

①Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
 ①It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
 ①If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.
 How much of the total for the combined package was for the other services?
 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the combined package includes 'other' services

#### 447.OTHABT

OthTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 448.DVOTHTOT

DV for OTHTOT 0.00..9997.00

#### 449.COMSPEC

①Provide company name (e.g. Sky, Virgin Media) and package/tariff name
 ①Enter a description of the service(s) the household member has not been able to provide a cost for

What is the name of the combined payment package you pay for? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if 'Don't know' was entered at one or more of the separate amounts for services included in the Combined Package

#### 450.COMOPAY

①Running prompt

Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...

- (1) all
- (2) or some of the account?
- (3) Spontaneous No to both

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

#### 451.O\_CSHAMT

Combined payment (share amount) before abatement/imputation. 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 452.COMSHAMT

How much was your share? 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave household the money for some of the Combined Package payment

#### 453.\*COMSHABT

ComShAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 454.COMSHPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if household has stated how much of the Combined Package payment they were responsible for

#### 455.DVSHAMT

DV for COMSHAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 456.COMANY

Do (any of) you pay for any more combine packages?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen combined packages received by the household

### **TELEPHONE SERVICES**

#### 457.TELP

Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Asked if household does not have any kind of telephone in (their part of) the accommodation

#### NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TELFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

#### 458.TELFILT

Apart from the telephone/mobile service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one other telephone or mobile service?

- (1) Household pays at least one other telephone/mobile service
- (2) All other telephone/mobile servicse paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other telephone/mobile services
- (4) Spontaneous Does not pay for other telephone/mobile use

# Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone

And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package

#### 459.TELFILT

The next questions are about telephone and mobile services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one telephone or mobile service or is all your telephone use paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays at least one telephone/mobile service
- (2) All telephone/mobile services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous Does not pay for telephone/mobile use

# Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone

#### And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages

#### 460.INTRO2

Only telephones and mobiles that have been used in the last 12 months should be included

If you have more than one telephone, mobile phone or line rental, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.

Press <1> to continue

### Asked if household does pay for at least one telephone/mobile services OR does pay towards a telephone that they share with another household

#### 461.TELPSN

If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays this telephone/mobile service?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

#### 462.TELCHK

Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for
 If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked

for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

#### 463.TELTYPE

Please select code 2 if the phone services are provided by a cable companyRunning prompt

If this service is for a landline or a cable phone that includes line rental, please select landline or cable phone as appropriate.

Is this service for a...

- (1) landline,
- (2) cable phone,
- (3) mobile phone,
- (4) or line rental only?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

#### 464.LINEORNOT2

Is line rental included within this telephone service?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone And telephone is for a landline or a cable phone

#### 465.TELEHOW (SC G3)

①Code one only
Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the telephone/mobile service?

Showcard (G3) options:

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/Quarterly bill
- (1) Telephone card
- (2) Mobile phone top-up/'Pay-as-you-go'
- (3) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

#### 466.\*TELETXT

①Please ensure full details of the payment method are provided How do you pay? STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by househod or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by some other method

#### 467.O\_TELAMT

Telephone payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 468.TELAMT

①Include VAT amounts. How much did you pay last time? 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by debit card, standing order, quarterly/monthly bill or 'other' method

#### 469.TELABT

TelAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag 470.DVTEL DV for TELAMT

0.00..9997.00

#### 471.TELPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the telephone services last time

#### 472.TELOPAY

①Running prompt

Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...

- (1) all
- (2) or some of the account?
- (3) Spontaneous No to both

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by debit card, standing order, quarterly/monthly bill or 'other' method

#### 473.O\_TESHMT

Telephone (share amount) before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 474.TELSHAMT

How much was your share? 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave household the money for some of the telephone service payment

#### 475.TELSHABT

TelShAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 476.TELSHPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household has stated how much of telephone payment they were responsible for

#### 477.DVTELS

DV for TELSHAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 478.PHONANY

Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone or mobile services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

### INTERNET SERVICES

#### NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'INTFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

#### 479.INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

Apart from the internet service that is included in the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for any other internet services?

- (1) Household pays at least one other internet service
- (2) All other internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other internet services
- (4) Spontaneous Does not pay for other internet use

#### Asked if household has access to the internet And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package

#### 480.INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

The next questions are about internet services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one internet service or is all your internet use paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays at least one internet service
- (2) All internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous Does not pay for internet use

#### Asked if household has access to the internet And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages

#### 481.INTRO2

If you have more than one internet service, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service. Press <1> to continue

#### If household does make payments for any internet services

#### 482.INTPSN

If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time
 Who pays for this internet service?
 1..16

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

#### 483.INTCHK

Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for
 If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked

(i) If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when as for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

#### 484.INTTYPE

③Running prompt

①Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle') that connects to a laptop. Please note that this category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone *Is this service for...* 

- (1) Broadband through a landline/cable phone line,
- (2) dial-up through a landline/cable phone line,
- (3) mobile internet,
- (4) or another type of internet connection (Please specify)?

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

#### 485.INTSPEC

What type of internet service is this? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household And if the household pay for another type of internet connection

#### 486.INTHOW (SC G4)

①Code one only
Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the internet service?

Showcard (G4) options:

- (1) Direct Debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/Quarterly bill
- (4) Other (please specify)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

#### 487.INTTXT

How do you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household And if the household pay using 'other' method

#### 488.O\_INTAMT

Internet payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 489.INTAMT

How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

#### 490.INTABT

IntAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 491.DVINT

DV for INTAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 492.INTPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service

#### 493.INTANY

Do (any of) you pay for any more internet services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen internet services paid for by the household

### TV SERVICES/LICENCE

#### NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TVFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

#### 494.TVFILT

①Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

Apart from the television service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, does your household make any other payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

#### Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package

#### 495.TVFILT

①Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

The next questions are about television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household make any payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

#### Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages

#### 496.INTRO2

If you have more than one television service, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service. Press <1> to continue

### If household does make payments for any of the television services listed on card G5

#### **497.TVPSN**

If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time Who pays for this television service?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

#### 498.INTCHKTV

Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for ①If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked

- for amounts at the questions that follow Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?
  - (1) Yes consulted now
  - (2) No no document (or will not consult)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

#### 499.TVTYPE (SC G5)

①Cable TV services are delivered via a specialised cable network. Virgin Media are the main cable company

What does your payment cover?

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

#### 500.TVMETH (SC G6)

①Code one only Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the television service?

Showcard (G6) options:

- (1) Direct Debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/Quarterly bill
- (4) Other (please specify)

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

#### **501.TVTXT**

How do you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household And if the household pay using 'other' method

#### 502.O\_TVAMT

Television payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 503.TVPAYAMT

Exclude installation charges and other one-off set-up costs
 How much did you pay last time?
 0.01..997.00

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

#### 504.TVABT

TVPayAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 505.DVTV

DV for TVPAYAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### **506.TVPAYPER**

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service

#### 507.TVANY (SC G5)

Do (any of) you pay for any more television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen television services paid for by the household

#### 508.TVLIYN

③ Select no if TV licence paid for by someone outside the household Have you (or anyone else in the household) paid for a TV licence for this property in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household has a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation

#### 509.TVDISC

①Only select yes if a discount is received on the total cost of a licence.
①Direct debits or other schemes that allow households to spread their payments should not be treated as a discount.

Was a discount applied to this TV licence?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation

#### 510.TVDTYP

① Respondents living in sheltered accommodation who qualify for the Residential (ARC) scheme, pay a reduced TV licence fee of £7.50 for their separate living accommodation.
 ① Communal TV areas should not be counted here What type of discount did you receive?

(1) Registered blind/severely sight impaired discount

(2) Sheltered accommodation/Accommodation for Residential Care Scheme (ARC) discount

(3) Other (please specify)

#### Asked if household receives a discount on their TV licence

#### 511.OTHTVD

What type of discount was applied? [up to 200 characters]

#### Asked if household receives any other type of discount

#### 512.DISAMT

Please enter average weekly payment after discount applied. 0..997.00

#### Asked if household receives any other type of discount

513.DVTVL DV for TVLICE 0.00..997.00

### COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY

#### 514.GASSUPP

Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 515.GESUP

Do you receive your gas and electricity from the same supplier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (88) Not applicable household does not have electricity supply

#### Asked if household has a gas supply

#### 516.GECOM

Do you pay a combined amount for gas and electricity when a payment is due?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household receives gas and electricity from the same supplier

#### 517.GEDOC

③ Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for.

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow.

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes consulted now
- (2) No no document (or will not consult)

#### Asked if household pays a combined amount for gas and electricity

#### 518.GEPAY (N H1)

① If respondent is on a Budget scheme/account probe for payment method e.g. Direct Debit.

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity and gas at this property? Code one only

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/Quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/Direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (10) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

#### Asked if household has a bill or statement that they can consult

#### 519.GEPAYO

How do you pay? STRING[up to 20 characters]

#### Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by some other method

#### 520.GEREBT

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account

In the 3 months since have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meter, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other (please specify)

#### 521.GERBTAMT

How much was the last rebate? 0.01..997.00

Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company

#### **522.GERBTPER**

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company and has stated the amount of their last rebate

#### 523.DVGERB

DV for GERBTAMT - electricity and gas 0.00..9997.00

#### 524.GEMETER

How much money did you last put on your key/meter? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)

#### 525.GEPERIOD

How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

## Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)

#### 526.GEDAYS

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens) and lasts for less than one week

#### 527.DVMGE

DV for GEmeter 0.00..9997.00

#### 528.DVMGEE

DV FOR imputed electricity component of GEmeter 0.00..9997.00

#### 529.DVMGEG

DV FOR imputed gas component of GEmeter 0.00..9997.00

#### 530.O\_GEAMT

Combined electricity and gas amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 531.GEAMT

(1) If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made. Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

①Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note. *How much did you pay in total last time for electricity and gas?* 

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

#### 532.GEABMT

GEAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 533.GEPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

#### 534.DVGE

DV FOR GEAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 535.O\_CELECAMT

*Electricity amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation* 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 536.CELECAMT

(1) If respondent is unable to provide an amount ask them to find a bill/statement, or look up the details on-line in time for the diary checking call so that the correct figures can be entered.

How much of the total combined amount did you pay for electricity? 0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

#### 537.CELECABMT

CElecAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

#### 538.DVCELECAMT

DV FOR CElecAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 539.O\_CGASAMT

Gas amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 540.CGASAMT

And how much of the total combined amount did you pay for gas? 0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

#### 541.CGASABMT

CGasAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 542.DVCGASAMT

DV FOR CGasAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 543.GESOAMT

 ① Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied. How much did you pay in total last time for electricity and gas?
 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if household method of payment is by standing order

#### 544.O\_GESOAMT

Electricity and gas amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 545.GESOABMT

GESOAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 546.GESOPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

#### Asked if household method of payment is by standing order

#### 547.DVGESO

DV FOR GESOAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 548.O\_CELCSOAMT

Electricity before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 549.CELCSOAMT

①If respondent is unable to provide an amount ask them to find a bill/statement, or look up the details on-line in time for the diary checking call so that the correct figures can be entered.

How much of the total combined amount did you pay for electricity? 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if household method of payment is by standing order

#### 550.CELCSOABT

CELCSOAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

551.DVESO

DV FOR CELCSOAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 552.O\_GASSOAMT

Gas before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 553.CGASSOAMT

How much of the total combined amount did you pay for gas? 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if household method of payment is by standing order

#### 554.CGASSOABT

CGASSOAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

555.DVGSO

DV FOR CGASSOAmt 0.00..9997.00

#### 556.DWPGE

Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity and gas bill?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits

#### 557.DWPGEF

How much did DWP contribute in total to the last payment? 0.00..9997.00

## Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last combined amount for gas and electricity bill

#### 558.DWPGEFE

How much did DWP contribute to the electricity? 0.00..9997.00

### Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill

#### 559.DWPGEFG

How much did DWP contribute to the gas? 0.00..9997.00

#### Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last gas bill

#### 560.DWPGEP

How much did you contribute in total towards your last payment? 0.00..9997.00

### Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last combined amount for gas and electricity bill

#### 561.DWPGEPE

How much did you contribute in total towards the electricity? 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill

#### 562.DWPGEPG

How much did you contribute in total towards the gas? 0.00..9997.00

#### Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last gas bill

#### 563.DWPGEPERC

#### What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

#### Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits

#### 564.DVDWPGEF

DV FOR DWPGEF - Electricity and gas 0.00..9997.00

#### 565.DVDWPGEFE

DV FOR DWPGEFE - Electricity 0.00..9997.00

#### 566.DVDWPGEFG

DV FOR DWPGEFG- Gas 0.00..9997.00

#### 567.DVDWPGEP

DV FOR DWPGEP - Electricity and gas 0.00..9997.00

#### 568.DVDWPGEPE

DV FOR DWPGEPE - Electricity 0.00..9997.00

#### 569.DVDWPGEPG

DV FOR DWPGEPG- Gas 0.00..9997.00

### **ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS**

#### 570.ELECPAY (SC H1)

① If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

① If temporarily cut off, code according to last method of payment and open a note stating when this was

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity?

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (10) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)
- (88) Not applicable

Asked if household has electricity supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier

#### 571.\*ELECPAYO

How do you pay? STRING[up to 20 characters]

#### Asked if household pays for electricity by some other method

#### 572.ELECREBT

①Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

If a renewable energy rebate or feed-in tariffs have been received, please provide details in a note.

In the 3 months since, have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your electricity company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method

#### 573.ERBTAMT

How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale? 0.01..997.00

Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months

#### **574.ERBTPER**

What period does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months AND has stated the amount of their last rebate

#### AND has stated the amount of their last reba

575.DVERB DV for ERBTAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### **576.ELECMETER**

How much money did you last put on your key/meter? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household pays for electricity by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)

#### 577.ELECPERIOD

How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

#### Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter

## 578.ELECDAYS

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

#### Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week

#### 579.DVMEAC

DV for ELECMETER 0.00..9997.00

## 580.O\_EACAMT

Electricity before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 581.EACAMT

If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied. Include units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation and VAT. Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment or pre-payment to avoid changes to rate of VAT.

If it is the latter obtain an estimate of the period that the payment is intended to cover. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain a note. How much did you pay last time?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method

#### 582.EACABMT

EAcAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## 583.EACPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much was paid for electricity last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges

## 584.DVEAC

DV for EACAmt 0.00..9997.00

## 585.\*O\_ESTNDORDAMT

Electricity standing order payment before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

## Original expenditure amount

## 586. ESTNDORDAMT

①Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied. *How much was your last standing order payment?* 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by standing order

## 587.ESTNDORDABMT

EStndordAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### 588. ESTNDORDPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Asked if household has stated how much was paid in their last standing order payment

#### 589.DVESTNDORD

DV for EACAmt 0.00..9997.00

## 590.DWPELEC

Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity bill?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

## 591.DWPELECF

How much did the DWP contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00

Applies household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill

## 592.DWPELECP

How much did you contribute towards your last payment? 0.00..997.00

## Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill

## 593.DWPPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

## 594.DVDWPEF

DV for DWPElecF 0.00..9997.00

## 595.DVDWPEP

DV for DWPElecP 0.00..9997.00

## GAS PAYMENT

## 596.GASPAY (SC H2)

If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ Budget account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

Code one only

Which of these methods on this card do you use to pay for your gas?

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (10) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

## Asked if household has gas supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier

#### 597.\*GASPAYO

How do you pay? STRING[up to 20 characters]

## Asked if household pays for gas by some other method

#### 598.GASREBT

①Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

In the 3 months since [date], have you received a rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method

#### 599.GRBTAMT

How much was the last rebate ? 0.01..9997.00

#### Asked if household has received a rebate in the last 3 months

#### 600.GRBTPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Asked if household has stated the amount they received for the last rebate

## 601.DVGRB

DV for GRBTAMT - GAS 0.00..9997.00

## 602.GASMETER

How much money did you last put on your key/meter? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household pays for gas by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)

## 603.GASPERIOD

How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

## Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter

## 604.GASDAYS

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

#### Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week

#### 605.DVMGAC

DV for GASMETER 0.00..9997.00

## 606.O\_GACAMT

Gas before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 607.GACAMT

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.
Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.
① Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note. *How much did you pay last time?*

0.00..9997.00

### Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method

#### 608.GACABMT

GAcAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## 609.GACPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much was paid for gas last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges

## 610.DVGAC

DV for GACAMT 0.00..9997.00

## 611.\*O\_GSTNDORDAMT

Gas amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

## Original expenditure amount

## 612.GSTNDORDAMT

How much did you pay last time? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household pays for gas for this address by standing order

## 613.GSTNDORDABMT

GBBSAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### 614.GSTNDORDPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household pays for gas by standing order and has stated last payment amount

## 615.DVGSTNDORD

DV for GBBSAMT 0.00..9997.00

## 616.DWPGAS

Did the DWP pay all of your last gas bill?

(1) Yes

(2) No

# Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

## 617.DWPGASF

How much did DWP contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00

## Asked if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last bill

## 618.DWPGASP

How much did you contribute towards your last payment? 0.00..997.00

## Asked if DWP did not pay all of the last gas bill

### 619.DWPPERC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

## 620.DVDWPGF

DV for DWPGasF - GAS 0.00..9997.00

## 621.DVDWPGP

DV for DWPGasP - GAS 0.00..9997.00

## **CENTRAL HEATING**

### 622.CENTH

Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 623.CHFUEL

①Electricity generated by renewable sources such as wind, water, heat pumps and solar power should be treated as renewable energy and the source should be specified e.g. solar panels

What fuel does it use?

- (1) Electricity
- (2) Mains Gas
- (3) Solid fuel
- (4) Oil
- (5) Solid fuel and oil
- (6) Bottled (Tanked) gas
- (7) Renewable energy (please specify)
- (8) Other

# Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation

#### 624.RENEWOTH

What type of renewable energy is this? STRING[up to 200 characters]

#### Asked if central heating uses renewable energy

#### 625.OILBUY

Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel

#### 626.OILAMT

What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since [date]? 0.01..9997.00

## Asked if household has purchased oil for the central heating in the last 3 months

627.DVOIL DV for OILAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 628.BGASBUY

Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel for central heating

#### 629.BGASAMT

What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since [date]? 0.01..9997.00

Asked if household has purchased bottled (tanked) gas for central heating in the last 3 months

630.DVBGAS DV for BGasAmt

0.00..9997.00

## VEHICLES

## 631.INTROVEH

The next section looks at vehicles. First I will ask you about any vehicles you own or lease. Then about any vehicles you have continuous use of, such as a company car. Then about any vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months.

Any off road vehicles that are owned/used/sold should be recorded in this section. Press <1> to continue

#### 632.OWNFILT

① Include cars leased through motability. Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

Do you or any members of your household own or privately lease any motor vehicles? (1) Yes

(1) 103 (2) No

#### 633.\*OWNNUM

How many vehicles do you own or privately lease? 0..8

#### Asked if household member(s) own or privately lease (a) motor vehicle(s)

### 634.USEFILT

①Include cars leased through motability.

Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

At any time in the 12 months, have (any of) you had continuous use of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 635.\*USENUM

How many vehicles have you had continuous use of? 0..4

Asked if household member(s) have had continuous use of (a) motor vehicle(s) that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

#### 636.SOLDFILT

Have you sold any motor vehicles in the past 12 months (date)? Please do not count any motor vehicles that you have traded in or part-exchanged.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 637.\*SOLDNUM

How many vehicles have you sold since [date]? 0..4

Asked if household has sold (a) motor vehicle(s), excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

#### 638.\*DVREPAYVEH

DV for RepayVeh 0..16

## 639.\*DVHPVEH

DV for HpVeh 0..16

#### 640.VHSAMT

Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, how much did you receive for the vehicle you have sold? 0..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

641.O\_VHSAMT Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

## 642.VHSABMT

VhsAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 643.DVHOW

DV for how much received for sold vehicle 0.00..99997.00

#### 644.\*MAKMOD

① If the household has many vehicles, include colour and person details, if needed, to aid in identifying which vehicle is being referred to. eg, (Person 1's) blue Nissan Micra. *Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, what is the make and model of the vehicle?* STRING[up to 40 characters]

## Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

## 645. PERSON

Who sold/owns/uses this vehicle? 1..16

# Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

## 646.\*VHTYP

③Running Prompt

①Car includes minibuses, people carriers and 4 wheel drive passenger vehicles
 ①Light van includes pick-ups and those 4 wheel drive vehicles that do not have side windows behind the driver.

Thinking about your make and model of vehicle, is/was it...

(1) a car

(2) a light van - including a specialised/converted car that is treated as a light van for tax purposes

- (3) a motor cycle
- (4) a motor caravan
- (5) or some other motor vehicle?

## Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

## 647.\*VHOTYP

What is this other type of vehicle? STRING[up to 25 characters]

## Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was some other motor vehicle

## 648.VANGOODS

May I check, is the light van designed for carrying goods? (1) Yes (2) No

## And if the household has stated that the vehicle was a light van

## 649.PETROL

① Running prompt
① If vehicle runs on LPG and another fuel, please code LPG Does the vehicle run on...

- (1) petrol,
- (2) diesel,
- (3) liquefied petroleum gas (LPG),
- (4) Biofuel,
- (5) Hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity),
- (6) electricity,

### (7) or something else

Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van

### 650.PETROTH

What is the other fuel? STRING[up to 25 characters]

### Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van And if household has stated that the vehicle ran on something else at PETROL

#### 651.FUELFRQ

①Running Prompt On average, how often do you purchase fuel for the vehicle?

- (1) more than once a week,
- (2) about once a week,
- (3) about once a fortnight,
- (4) about once a month,
- (5) about once every few months,
- (6) about once a year,
- (7) less often,
- (8) or never?

Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van And if household has stated that the vehicle was owned or used and ran on petrol, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), biofuel or hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity),

## 652.VHORT

Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months for this vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 653.RTAMT

① If unable to obtain exact amount of road tax paid, please use a note to record: vehicle engine capacity, year and month of registration, whether tax disc covered 6 or 12 month period. How much have you paid?

0.00..997.00

# Asked if household has stated that they have paid road tax in the last 12 months for this vehicle

**654.DVRT1** *DV for road tax paid* 0.00..997.00

#### 655.O\_RTAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 656.RTABMT

RtAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

#### 657.VHOCIN

Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since [date] for this vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 658.CIAMT

How much was your last payment? 0..9997

Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle

#### 659.CIPERIOD

What period does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle

#### 660.DVCIA

DV for vehicle insurance paid 0.00..9997.00

### 661.O\_CIAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### Original expenditure amount

#### 662.CIABMT

CIAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 663.\*OWNLEAS

Is the vehicle privately owned or leased at present?

- (1) Privately owned at present
- (2) Privately leased at present

## Applies to all vehicles household has stated that they or any members of the household own or privately lease

## 664.LAMT

How much was your last leasing payment? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if vehicle is privately leased at present

#### 665.LPERC

What period does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

#### (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated that they or any members privately lease the motor vehicle at present

#### 666.DVVLA

DV for leasing payment 0.00..9997.00

### 667.\*O\_LAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 668.LABMT

LAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 669.VHUPP

①Include fuel payments for journeys to work

Does an employer pay for any of the fuel for your private motoring in this vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has stated the vehicle type is a car And if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

## 670.RTAXFILT

Have you received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 671.REFAM

How much was the refund? 1.00..997.00

# Asked if household has received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle

## 672.DVREFA

DV for road tax refund 0.00..997.00

#### 673.O\_REFAM

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 674.REFABT

RefAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

#### 675.SERVICE

Have (any of) you paid for a service for this vehicle in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

#### 676.SERVPY

How much did the service cost, including any spare parts? 0..9997

## Asked if the household has paid for a service on this vehicle in the last 12 months

## 677.DVVSER

DV for cost of service 0..9997

#### 678.O\_SERVPY

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 679.SRVPYABT

SrvPyAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### 680.SVMORE

Have you paid for another service on the vehicle in the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 681.OTHWK

Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting
 Exclude parts bought and fitted by respondent

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

#### 682.WKTOT

How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months? 0..9997

Asked if the household has stated they have paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim

## 683.DVSTOT

DV for WKTOT - cost of vehicle work done 0..9997

#### 684.O\_WKTOT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 685.WKTOTABT

WITotAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### 686.BOUGHT

Exclude vehicles bought with a formal loan or by hire purchase  $% A^{(1)}$  , by contract purchase, or with a formal financing agreement

Did you buy this vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

#### 687.NOCARP

Was the vehicle new or second-hand?

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

#### 688.CARPAMT

How much was the cash price of this vehicle, BEFORE taking off any part exchange or trade-in?

0..99997

# Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

#### 689.DVCARP

DV for cash price of vehicle 0.00..99997.00

#### 690.O\_CARPAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 691.CARPABMT

CarpAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### 692.CARPTINS

Was road tax included in the cash price of [£amount]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

#### 693.CPCTAXAM

How much was included for road tax? 0..997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the road tax for the vehicle was included in the cash price

#### 694.DVCPC

DV for road tax included in price 0.00..9997.00

695.O\_CPCTAXAM

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

**Original expenditure amount** 

## 696.CPCTXABT

CpCTxAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

#### 697.CPAMT

Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of [£amount]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

#### 698.CPINSAMT

How much was included for vehicle insurance? 0..9997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns And the vehicle insurance for the vehicle was included in the cash price

#### 699.DVCPA

DV for insurance included in price 0.00..9997.00

#### 700.O\_CPINSAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

#### 701.CPINSABT

CPInsAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 702.CPPARTEX

Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

#### 703.CPPARAMT

How much was allowed? 0..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns And an amount was allowed for part exchange or trade-in

#### 704.DVCPPAR

DV for value of part-exchange/trade-in 0.00..99997.00

#### 705.O\_CPARAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

#### **Original expenditure amount**

## 706.CPPARABT

CPparAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

#### 707.REPAY

Are you currently making any repayments on this vehicle for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And was bought in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?

## 708.REPAYTYP

①Details of any vehicle loans should be recorded later in the loans section.
 ①Details of hire purchase, personal contract purchase and any other formal financing agreements should be recorded later in the hire purchase section.

What type of repayments are you currently making? Details will be recorded with any other loans or hire purchases later in the guestionnaire?

- (1) Loan
- (2) Hire purchase
- (3) Personal contract purchase
- (4) Other (Please specify)

Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement

#### 709.REPAYSPEC

What other type of repayment are you currently making? STRING[up to 40 characters]

## Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for any other type of finance agreement

## 710.OCCONT

Do you have continuous use of the vehicle at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

## 711.CLEA

Include hire payments to motability
 Exclude payments made by company at present
 Do you yourself make any leasing payments for this vehicle, including any amounts deducted from your salary?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

## And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present

## 712.CLEAAMT

How much was your last leasing/hire payment? 0..9997

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle

## 713.PERCCLEA

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle

#### 714.DVCLEA

DV for leasing/hire payment 0.00..9997.00

## 715.\*O\_CLEAAMT

Original value amount received 0.00..9997.00

## **Original expenditure amount**

## 716.CLEAABMT

CleaAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

## 717.CARPROV

①Running prompt

Is this vehicle provided for your continuous use by...

- (1) your employer or spouse's employer
- (2) or someone else?

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present And vehicle is a car or a light van

## 718.OTHPERS

Who provides this vehicle for your continuous use? STRING[up to 20 characters]

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by

someone else

## 719.LISTPR

①If a precise figure is not available, key D/K.

What was the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000? 1..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

And vehicle is a car or a light van that is not used for carrying goods And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by their or their spouse's employer

#### 720.BAND (SC 11)

Could you tell me in which of these bands the list price of this vehicle fell in when new? (1) Up to £10,000

- (2)  $\pounds 10,001$  to  $\pounds 13,000$
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

And household has stated that they do not know the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new

## SEASON TICKETS

## 721.SEASFILT

①Exclude payments for state school bus or train passes, concessionary fare passes & railcards

Have (any of) you (or your children) bought a weekly, monthly or season ticket for travelling that is currently valid?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 722.SSNPSN

Who paid for this ticket? 1..16

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

#### 723.\*SEASTYPE

What mode of travel does the ticket cover?

- (1) Bus/Coach/Tram
- (2) Rail/Tube/Underground/Metro
- (1) Boat/Hovercraft
- (2) Combined modes (e.g. bus and tube)

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

## 724.\*SEASFIN

FES code in new format STRING[up to 5 characters]

#### LCF expenditure coding frame

## 725.\*O\_SEASVAL

Season ticket amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### 726.SEASVAL

How much did you pay for it? 0.01..9997.00

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

#### 727.SEASABT

SeasVal has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 728.SEASPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

And household has stated how much they paid for the weekly/season ticket

## 729.DVSEA

DV for SEASVAL 0.00..9997.00

## 730.SEASANY

Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

## CREDIT CARDS

## 731.CREDITCD

Do (any of) you at present have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or for which an annual fee is made?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 732.ANNCHG

Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any of these cards in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made

#### 733.CHGAMT

How much have you paid in total for the annual fee in the last 12 months? 1..997

Asked if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months

#### 734.DVCHG

DV for CHGAMT 0.00..997.00

#### 735.\*CARDBRND

What is the name of the card? STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made And if household does not know how much has been paid on annual fees in the last 12 months

#### 736.CCANY

Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any more of these cards in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made And if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months And if household has so far provided details for less than five different credit/charge/shop/store cards

## 737.PAYCARD

Have (any of) you paid a credit/ charge/ shop/ store card account during the last month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made

#### 738.INTEREST

Was any interest shown on the account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month

#### 739.CCPSN

Who paid the interest on this card? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made And if some interest was shown on the household's account

## 740.INTAMT

①Only enter the amount of interested shown, NOT the total account payment How much interest was shown? 0.01..997.00

0.01..997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made And if some interest was shown on the household's account

## 741.DVINT

DV for INTAMT 0.00..997.00

## 742.CCINANY

Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made

And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month

## LOANS

## 743.LNFILT (SC I2)

①Exclude business loans

Are (any of) you at present making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I2) options:

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage / Secure loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) DWP Social Fund
- (14) Other (please specify)

## 744.\*DVCARLN

If any loans are recorded 0..8

## 745.LNORG (SC 12)

①Exclude business loans

What is the source of the loan?

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage/Secured loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) DWP Social Fund
- (14) Other (Please specify)

# Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

#### 746.OTHLOAN

①Exclude business loans Please specify the source of the loan? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to an Other loan source

#### 747.LNPSN

Who makes the payments? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

#### 748.O\_LNAMT

Loan amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

#### 749.LNAMT

①Suggest consulting agreement or payment card
 ①Exclude interest payable on loan
 How much was the loan?
 0..999997

## Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

#### 750.LNABAMT

LnAmt has been abated?

(1) Abate

- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

## 751.O\_LNREP

Loan amount before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

## 752.LNREP

How much was your last payment? 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

### 753.LNABREP

LnRep has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

#### Abatement/imputation flag

#### 754.LNPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

## Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

#### 755.LNDV

DV for LNREP 0.00..9997.00

## 756.LNDATM

①Code month When did you obtain the loan?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

## Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

#### 757.LNDATY

①Code year When did you obtain the loan? 1920..2013

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

## 758.LNAGE

①Age of loan in months -99..999

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

## 759.LNNUM

Loan Number 1..8

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

### 760.LNINUM

Item Number 1..10

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

### 761.\*LNIPUR

What item or service did you obtain with the loan?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Home improvements
- (4) Other item or service

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

# And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 762.LNISPEC

① If other vehicle selected at LnIPur enter type of vehicle Please describe the item or service you obtained with the loan? STRING[up to 50 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 763.HIMSPEC

①Please itemise as far as possible for home improvements. For example, for a DIY new kitchen specify how much was spent on the kitchen units, oven etc.

①Enter a new line for each item in the list.

Please provide a breakdown of items covered by the loan for home improvements? STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 764.HMCONTRAC

Was the home improvements work carried out by a contractor?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 765.LNINO

Was it new or second-hand?

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand
- (3) Does not apply

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

# And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 766.LNFIN

FES code in new format - no dots and padded zeros when appropriate, eg. 011109 STRING[up to 5 characters]

## LCF expenditure coding frame

## 767.LNIPRIC

①Enter the cash price for this item only. What was the cash price? 0.999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

## 768.LNDVAM

Proportioning of loan 0.00..999997.00

## 769.LNIPEX

How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

## 770.LNIADD

How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed? 0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

## 771.LNIANY

Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

## 772.LOANDHSS

Do you pay the loan repayments by...

- (1) deduction from benefit
- (2) or direct payment to DWP?

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP

## 773.WHICHBEN

Which benefit? STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP

And if household states that they pay the loan repayment by deduction from benefit

## 774.SFLNANY (SC 12)

①Exclude business loans Are (any of) you at present making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

## 775.\*DVCARLN

If any loans are recorded 0..8

## HIRE PURCHASE

## 776.HPFILT1

③ Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
④ If the respondent has obtained goods under an HP agreement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, select code 2

For vehicles include personal contract purchase and other formal financing agreements

Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 777.HPPSN

③ Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details Who entered this agreement?

1..16

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 778.\*OBT

What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Other item or service

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 779.\*OBTSPEC

() If other vehicle stated at Obt state vehicle type.

() Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 780.\*NEWO

Was it new or second hand?

(1) New

- (2) Second hand
- (3) Does not apply

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 781.\*HPFIN

New FES code STRING[up to 5 characters]

## LCF expenditure coding frame

## 782.HPM

①Code month When did you obtain the item or service?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

# Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 783.HPY

①Code year When did you obtain the item or service? 1920..2013

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 784.\*O\_CASHHP

Original value of CashHP before abatement/imputation 0.00..9997.00

## **Original expenditure amount**

## 785.\*CASHHP

What was the cash price? 0..999997

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 786.\*HPABT

CashHP has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### Abatement/imputation flag

### **787.PTEXH**

Was anything allowed in part exchange?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 788.DN1

Did you make a down payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 789.O\_DOWNP

Original Down payment value 0.00..9997.00

### **Original expenditure amount**

### 790.DOWNP

How much was your down payment? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

And if household paid a down payment when taking out the hire purchase or credit sale agreement for the item(s) or service(s)

**791.HPDN1ABT** Has DownP been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

## 792.O\_LPAY

Original last instalment value 0.00..9997.00

## **Original expenditure amount**

## 793.LPAY

How much was the last instalment? 0..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 794.LPAYABT

LPay has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### Abatement/imputation flag

### 795.PERCHP

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

# Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

And household has stated amount of last instalment paid towards hire purchase/credit sale agreement

## 796.DVLAS

DV for LPAY 0.00..9997.00

## 797.HPANY

Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 798.HPFILT2

(1) If a respondent has obtained goods under an H.P. arrangement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, code 2.

Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 799.HPNPSN

Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details Who entered this agreement?

1..16

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 800.OBTAIN

What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Other item or service

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 801.\*OBTAINS

(1) If other vehicle stated at Obtain state vehicle type.

() Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Other item or service

STRING[up to 50 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 802.NEWOLD

Was it new or second hand?

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand
- (3) Does not apply

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 803.\*HP2FIN

New FES code STRING[up to 5 characters]

## LCF expenditure coding frame

### 804.HPDATM

①Code month When did you obtain the item or service?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 805.HPDATY

①Code year When did you obtain the item or service? 1920..2013

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 806.HP2AGE

How long ago the item was obtained? -997..997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 807.O\_HPPRICE

Original cash price? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

## 808.HPPRICE

What was the cash price? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 809.CSHPRABT

CashPrce has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### Abatement/imputation flag

### 810.PTEX

Was anything allowed in part exchange?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 811.O\_PARTEX

Original value of Part exchange? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 812.PARTEX

How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household And household was allowed part exchange when obtaining the item(s) or service(s)

### 813.\*PARTXABT

PartEx has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

## Abatement/imputation flag

### 814.O\_DOWNPAY

Original value down payment? 0..99997

## 815.DOWNPAY

How much was your down payment? 0..99997

## Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 816.DNPAYABT

DownPay has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

### Abatement/imputation flag

## 817.HPNANY

Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Is asked for (up to) the first nine hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

### 818.CLUBFILT (SC I3)

①Exclude in-store purchases and items paid for outright using a credit card

Are (any of) you making use of any of these credit services to pay off items in instalments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

## 819.GOODSREC (SC I3)

①Code NO if goods returned Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since [date], from any of these credit services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

If household is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, online / paper catalogue, other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative), TV shopping or loan from any other person or organisation

## 820.\*CREDTYP (SC I3)

Which credit service was it?

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to

# And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

## 821.\*BUDGSPEC

Which retailer or organisation is the budget or option account held with? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for budget or option accounts that the household is currently making payments to And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

## 822.\*CLUBSPEC

If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of shop and location (e.g. town).

Which retailer is the club run by? STRING[up to 200 characters]

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a club run by a shop that the household is currently making payments to And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

### 823.\*MAILSPEC

If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of retailer and location (e.g. town)

Which retailer is the mail order scheme run by? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for another mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative) that the household is currently making payments to And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

### 824.\*LOANSPEC

Who is your loan with? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a loan from any other person or organisation that the household is currently making payments to And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

### 825.\*DESCRIP

Itemise as far as possible
 If clothing state whether for adult or child, and for male or female.
 What were the goods?
 STRING[up to 25 characters]

#### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

## 826.\*CLBFIN

New FES code STRING[up to 5 characters]

## LCF expenditure coding frame 827.CBIPRIC

What was the cash price? 0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to

And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

### 828.CLBPSN

Who paid for the goods? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to

And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

### 829.CBIANY (SC 13)

Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to

And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

## SECOND HOMES

### 830.SCNDHOME

③For spenders intending to move, include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.

Include as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the last 12 months
 Exclude second dwelling overseas and timeshares

Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 831.SHINUK

Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

## 832.CHIFILT

①Include initial installation or total replacement of central heating system
 ①Exclude repairs which include partial replacement (enter at CHMFilt)
 In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating (please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR household has a second dwelling And household's second dwelling is in the UK

## 833.CHIWHE

①Running prompt
 Central Heating Installation...
 Was this work carried out at...

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR household has a second dwelling And household's second dwelling is in the UK And if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating

in the last twelve months

## 834.INTRO1

Central heating installation... The following questions concern your main/second dwelling 1..1

Asked if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK And if central heating installation was carried out both at household's main dwelling and the second dwelling

### 835.CHIAMT

Central heating installation...main/second dwelling In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..999997

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK

### 836.CHIDVAM

DV for ChiAmt 1..9997

## 837.CHIHOW

①Running prompt Central heating installation...main/second dwelling Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

## Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK

### 838.CHI\_LHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section Central heating installation...main/second dwelling Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Asked if household paid for central heating installation by loan or hire purchase

### 839.CHISPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

### Asked if respondent paid for central heating installation by 'other method'

## 840.CHIBUS

Central heating installation...main/second dwelling Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling not in UK

## 841.CHIBAMT

Central heating installation...main/second dwelling How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..999997

Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating installation as a business expense

## 842.CHIDVBX

DV for BSAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 843.CHMFILT

①Include gas maintenance contracts

①Exclude servicing that is paid for as part of a home emergency insurance policy. In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating (Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK

### 844.CHMWHE

①Running prompt
 Central heating maintenance...
 Was this work carried out at...

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

# Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK

## 845.CHMAMT

Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..999997

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household 's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK

## 846.CHMDVAM

DV for ChmAmt 0.00..9997.00

## 847.CHMHOW

①Running prompt Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK

### 848.CHM\_LHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section *Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by loan or hire purchase

## 849.\*CHMSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by 'other method'

## 850.CHMBUS

Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK

## 851.CHMBAMT

Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..999997

Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating maintenance as a business expense

## 852.CHMDVBX

DV for BSAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 853.IMPFILT (SC J1)

Include any materials included in the contractor's charge

①Exclude any materials not covered by the contractor's fee

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (J1) options:

- (1) Building extension
- (2) Garden patio
- (3) Fitted kitchen or bathroom
- (4) Double glazing
- (5) Wall insulation
- (6) Room conversion
- (7) Conservatory
- (8) Garage
- (9) Car port
- (10) Concrete base for vehicle
- (11) Driveway
- (12) Garden shed
- (13) Garden fence
- (14) Any other extensions or improvements

### 854.IMPWHE

①Running prompt
 Improvements and extensions
 Was this work carried out at...

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months And if household has a second dwelling And household's second dwelling is in the UK

## 855.IMPAMT

Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..999997

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

## 856.IMPDVAM

DV for ImpAmt 0.00..9997.00

### 857.IMPHOW

①Running prompt Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

### 858.IMP\_LHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work with a loan or by hire purchase

## 859.\*IMPSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work by 'other method'

## 860.IMPBUS

Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

### 861.IMPBAMT

Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..999997

## Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense

### 862.IMPDVBX

Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling How much was/will be reclaimed? 0.00..9997.00

## Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense

## 863.DECFILT (SC J2)

In the last 12 months, have any of you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card J2 (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (J2) options:

- (1) Interior painting and decorating
- (2) Exterior painting
- (3) Repairs or replacements of:
  - Guttering
  - Roof
  - Door
  - Windows (<u>excluding</u> double glazing)
  - Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)
  - Plumbing
  - Electricity system (including rewiring)
  - Plaster
  - Woodwork
- (4) Any other repairs, replacements or decorations

## 864.DECWHE

Running prompt
 Decorations and repairs...
 Was this work carried out at...

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months And if household has a second dwelling AND household 's second dwelling is in the UK

### 865.DECAMT

Decorations and repairs... In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans? 1..999997

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK

866.DECDVAM DV for DecAmt 0.00..9997.00

## 867.DECHOW

①Running prompt Decorations and repairs... Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK

## 868.DEC\_LHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by loan or hire purchase

## 869.\*DECSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by 'other method'

## 870.DECBUS

Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK

## 871.DECBAMT

Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..999997

Applies household has claimed/will be claiming some or all of the cost of the maintenance/decoration/repair work as a business expense

## 872.DECDVBX

DV for BSAMT 0.00..9997.00

## HOUSING EXPENDITURE

## 873.FEEFILT (SC K1)

①Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees, and Local Authority search fees In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (K1):

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

Exclude:

- Stamp duty
- Land registry fees
- Local authority search fees

## 874.HE2PSN

Who paid this fee? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

## 875.WHATFEE (SC K1)

What did you pay for?

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

### 876.HE2AMT

If unable to separate stamp duty, land registry fees and/or local authority search fees – open note to explain

 $\textcircled$ Exclude fees on second dwellings overseas, unless they are paid to solicitors, etc. in the UK, and payments are in  $\pounds$  sterling

In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

# Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

### 877.DVAMTF

DV FOR HE2AMT - CONVEYANCING FEES ETC 0.00..9997.00

### 878.HE2BUS

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

### 879.HE2BAM

How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees as a business expense

### 880.DVBX1

DV for HE2BAM 0.00..9997.00

### 881.TRANSAC (SC K2)

① Fees for structural surveys where no property transaction is involved - code 4 (Other) For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?

- (1) Successfully completed purchase and sale
- (2) Successfully completed sale only
- (3) Successfully completed purchase only

(4) Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell

## Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

### 882.HE2ANY (SC K1)

①Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees and Local Authority search fees In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

## 883.MOVEFILT

①Include only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling
 ①Exclude payments for storage of furniture when informant is going overseas but not selling the property

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## 884.HE3PSN

Who paid for the removal or storage? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

### 885.HE3AMT

In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

### 886.DVAMTR

DV for HE3AMT – removal expenditure 0.00..9997.00

### 887.HE3BUS

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

### 888.HE3BAM

How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the removal/storage as a business expense

### 889.DVBXR

DV for HE3BAM – removal business expenditure 0.00..9997.00

## 890.HE3ANY

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

And if household has so far given details of less than four separate payments made for the removal or storage of furniture

## 891.FURNFILT (SC L1)

①Exclude garden furniture

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these? SET [10] OF

- (1) Dining table or chairs
- (2) Coffee tables or nests of tables
- (3) Settees, armchairs or sofa beds
- (4) Beds or mattresses
- (5) Wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture
- (6) Kitchen units including sinks
- (7) Cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage unit
- (8) Lights or lamps
- (9) Office furniture
- (10) Any other furniture (Please specify)
- (11) None of the above

### 892.FURNOTH

①Ensure that garden furniture is excluded What other furniture did you buy? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of other furniture (please specify)

### 893.DINAMT

How much did you pay for the dining table or chairs, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs

### 894.DVDIN

DV for amount paid for dining table or chairs 0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs

## 895.DINHOW

Running prompt

Did you pay for the dining table or chairs by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs

### 896.DINLHP

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the dining table or chairs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 897.DINSPEC

How did you pay for the dining table or chairs? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by other method

### 898.COFAMT

How much did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables

### 899.DVCOF

DV for amount paid for coffee tables or nests of tables 0.01..999997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables

## 900.COFHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables

## 901.COFHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the coffee tables or nests of tables?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 902.COFSPEC

How did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables and still paying for them by other method

### 903.SETAMT

How much did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds

### 904.DVSET

DV for amount paid for settees, armchairs or sofa beds 0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds

### 905.SETHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds

## 906.SETLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 907.SETSPEC

How did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by other method

### 908.BEDAMT

How much did you pay for the beds or mattresses, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses

### 909.DVBEDM

DV for amount paid for beds or mattresses 0.01..999997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses

## 910.BEDHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the beds or mattresses by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses

## 911.BEDLHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the beds or mattresses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 912.BEDSPEC

How did you pay for the beds or mattresses? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by other method

### 913.WARAMT

How much did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

### 914.DVWAR

DV for amount paid for wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture 0.01..999997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

## 915.WARHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

# If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

## 916.WARLHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

## 917.WARSPEC

How did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture? STRING[up to 200 characters]

# If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by other method

## 918.KITAMT

How much did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

## 919.DVKIT

DV for amount paid for kitchen units including sinks 0.01..999997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

## 920.KITHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

## 921.KITLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the kitchen units including sinks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

## 922.KITSPEC

How did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks? STRING[up to 200 characters]

# If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by other method

## 923.CUPAMT

How much did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

## 924.DVCUP

DV for amount paid for cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units 0.01..999997.00

## If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

### 925.CUPHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

## If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

### 926.CUPLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 927.CUPSPEC

How did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by other method

### 928.LAMPAMT

How much did you pay for the table lamps, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

### 929.DVLAMP

DV for amount paid for table lamps 0.01..999997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

### 930.LAMPHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the table lamps by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

### If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

### 931.LAMPLHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the table lamps?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 932.LAMPSPEC

How did you pay for the table lamps? STRING[up to 200 characters]

### If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by other method

### 933.OFFAMT

How much did you pay for the home office furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

### 934.DVOFF

DV for amount paid for home office furniture 0.01..999997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

### 935.OFFHOW

③Running prompt

Did you pay for the home office furniture by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

### If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

### 936.OFFLHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the home office furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 937.OFFSPEC

How did you pay for the home office furniture? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by other method

### 938.OTHFAMT

How much did you pay for the other furniture, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0.00..9997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

### 939.DVOTHF

DV for amount paid for other furniture 0.01..999997.00

### If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

### 940.OTHFHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the other furniture by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (Please specify)?

### If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

### 941.OTHFLHP

(1) If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the other furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

### 942.OTHFSPEC

How did you pay for the other furniture? STRING[up to 200 characters]

## If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by other method

### 943.RUGFILT (SC L2)

①Include fitting charge for carpeting
 ①Exclude vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
 In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any of these (on card K2)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (L2) Options:

- (1) Carpets
- (2) Carpeting
- (3) Carpet tiles
- (4) Rugs
- (5) Mats
- (6) Any other carpet items

### 944.RUGAMT

In the last 3 months, what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2

### 945.DVRUG

DV for RUGAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 946.RUGHOW

①Running prompt Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

### If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2

### 947.RUGLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section *Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household paid for the item(s) of carpeting by loan or by Hire Purchase

### 948.RUGSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2 And if items were bought using 'other method'

### HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS

### 949.PACKAGE

Definition: travel to holiday point & accommodation combined i.e. these items cannot be paid separately

Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday
 Exclude business trips

In the last three months since [date], have (any of) you paid for part or all of a package holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 950.PHLPSN

Who paid for this package holiday? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 951.PACKLOC

(1) Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded 2 (Other)

In which country was (will) the holiday be taken?

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

#### 952.PACKTYP

① Code one only What type of holiday was (will) this (be)?

Showcard (L3) options:

- (1) Resort holiday
- (2) Activity/hobby/sport based holiday
- (3) City break
- (4) Villa/chalet holiday
- (5) Cruise
- (6) Coach holiday
- (7) Another type of holiday (Please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

#### 953.HOOTH

What type of holiday was (will) this (be)? STRING[up to 200 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take for another type of holiday (Please specify)

### 954.PACKAMT

Include any insurance paid as part of the package
 In the last 3 months, how much did you spend on the package only?
 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 955.DVRESP

DV FOR PACKAMT Resort package 0.00..99997.00

#### 956.DVACTP

DV FOR PACKAMT Activity package 0.00..99997.00

#### 957.DVCITP

DV FOR PACKAMT City package 0.00..99997.00

### 958.DVVILP

DV FOR PACKAMT Villa package 0.00..99997.00

#### 959.DVCRUP

DV FOR PACKAMT Cruise package 0.00..99997.00

#### 960.DVCOAP

DV FOR PACKAMT Coach package 0.00..99997.00

### 961.DVOTHP

DV FOR PACKAMT Other package 0.00..99997.00

### 962.PACKHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 963.PACKLHP

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid for the package holiday(s) by loan or by hire purchase

### 964.\*PACKSPEC

*How did you pay?* STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid by 'other method'

### 965.PORTION

①Running prompt Did your payment cover...

- (1) deposit only
- (2) deposit and balance
- (3) or balance only?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 966.HOLINS

Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

#### 967.HOLIAMT

How much did you pay? 1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household's payment for the holiday(s) included an amount for holiday insurance

### 968.DVHOLI

DV for HOLIAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 969.HOLADR

①Record the number of people who were charged at the full adult rate. This generally, but not exclusively, will be those aged 12 or over.

How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate? 0..10

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 970.SEPIN

①Enter and separate holiday insurance premiums paid in the last 3months which cover a package holiday but which are not included in the package payment at Hpayamt. *Apart from any you have mentioned, have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering this package holiday only in the last 3 months?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 971.SEPINAM

How much did you pay? 1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

**972.DVSEP** DV for SEPINAM 0.00..9997.00

### 973.INSHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

### 974.INSLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid the insurance premium(s) by loan or by hire purchase

### 975.INSSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid by 'other method'

### 976.PACKANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 977.HOTEL

①Exclude business trips

①Exclude self-catered accommodation, i.e. where there are facilities available for the respondent to prepare their own meals

①Exclude package holidays, these should be recorded at the previous questions In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for a stay at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast, for a holiday or other leisure purposes?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 978.HHLPSN

Who paid for this accommodation? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 979.HHOTLOC

In which country did you stay/will you stay?

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### **980.HHOTAMT**

In the last 3 months, how much in total did you spend on accommodation only? 0..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

#### 981.DVHOL2 DV for HHOTAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 982.HHOTHOW

①Running prompt

- Did you pay by...
  - (1) loan,
  - (2) hire purchase,
  - (3) credit card,
  - (4) debit card,
  - (5) standing order/direct debit
  - (6) cheque,
  - (7) cash,
  - (8) or other method (please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 983.HHOTLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section *Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid for the stay by loan or hire purchase

### 984.\*HOTSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid by 'other method'

### 985.HHOTANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more stays at hotels etc over the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 986.SELFCAT

①Exclude self-catering package holidays, these should be recorded at the package holiday questions

In the last 3 months since [date], have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?

(1) Yes

(2) No

### 987.SHLPSN

Who paid for this holiday? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 988.SCATLOC

In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 989.SCATAMT

In the last 3 months, how much did in total you spend on accommodation only, including campsite fees and fees and hostel charges? 0.99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

990.DVHPAY

DV for SCATAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 991.SCATHOW

①Running prompt Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) cheque,
- (7) cash,
- (8) or other method (please specify)?

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take 992.SCATLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section *Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household has paid for holiday accommodation by loan or hire purchase

### 993.\*SCATSPEC

How did you pay? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take And if household paid by 'other method'

### 994.SCATANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

### 995.FLYINTRO

①Exclude flights solely for business*I will now be asking you about any flights you have taken in the last 12 months.* 

### 996.FLYFILT

①Exclude flights solely for business

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for a flight for holiday or other personal purposes? (Please include any flights included in any package holidays mentioned earlier, and any flights purchased using Air Miles)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 997.FLYDEST

①Running prompt

①Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded as 3 or 4 Was this flight...

- (1) a domestic UK one way,
- (2) a domestic UK return,
- (3) a single/return from the UK to a country outside the UK,
- (4) any other flight?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

### 998.FLYSPEC

①Type in name of country To which country did you fly? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

### 999.FLYCOUN

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame. Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue. Country flown to? STRING[up to 45 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

### 1000. PASSDUTY

Tax code from lookup STRING[up to 100 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

1001. FLYADULT

How many adults did your flight payment cover? 0..14

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

1002. FLYCHILD

How many children did your flight payment cover? 0..14

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

### 1003. FLYTHREE

Did you pay for the flight in the last three month? Please exclude any flights included in package holidays

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

### 1004. FLYCOST

①Include booking charges, baggage costs, check-in fees and any other upgrades Excluding discount from any air miles used, how much did the flights cost? 0..99999

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months and paid for the flight in the last three month

### 1005. HFLYANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

1006. DVFLY

DV FOR FLYCOST- Flights in the last 3 months 0.00..9997.00

### PREGNANCY

### 1007. PREGFILT

(1) Ask or record Next I would like to ask you about pregnancy. This is to provide information for research on the nutritional requirements of pregnant women. Is anyone in this household pregnant?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### If there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)

### 1008. PRGPSN

Who is pregnant? 1..16

### Is asked for (up to) the first five pregnant household members

### 1009. PRGANY

() Ask only if more than one woman in household; otherwise code 2. *Is anyone else pregnant?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked for (up to) the first four pregnant household members

### HEALTHY START VOUCHERS

### 1010. HLSTFLT

Has anyone in your household received any Healthy Start vouchers for themselves or for their children in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 4 years old and/or there is at least one household member who is currently pregnant

### 1011. HLSTPSN

Who received the voucher(s)? 1..16

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1012. HLSTAMT

How many vouchers did [name] receive? 1..30

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1013. HLSTANY

Have any more of you received any Healthy Start vouchers in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

### NURSERY MILK

### 1014. NFMKFILT

Only include milk received free via the Nursery Milk Scheme. Do not include milk that is provided as part of the charge for day-care

There is a Nursery Milk Scheme that allows children under 5 to receive free milk at nursery/play school/play group/day-care centre/pre-school/reception class, or from their registered child minder.

Have (any of) your children under 5 had any free milk via this scheme, during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 5 years old

### 1015. NMKPSN

Who received the milk? 1..16

Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1016. NMKMAN

On how many of the past 7 days ending yesterday did [name] receive free milk? 1..7

### Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1017. NMKANY

①Ask only if more than one child aged under 5 in household

Have any more of your children received free milk at nursery/play school/play-group/daycare centre/pre-school/reception class or from their registered child minder during the last 7 days ending yesterday??

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

### SCHOOL MILK

### 1018. SMLKFILT

Have (any of) you (or your children) had any free school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school

### 1019. SMKPSN

Who received the milk?

## Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1020. SMLKMAN

How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive in the 7 days ending yesterday? 1..20

### Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the households children

### 1021. SMLKANY

(1) Ask only if more than one child under 17 in household; otherwise code 2. Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

### SCHOOL MEALS

### 1022. SCMLFILT

Include hot and cold meals
Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times
Exclude meals at a private school
Has/have your child(ren) had any school meals at a STATE school during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school

### 1023. \*SMLPSN

If more than one child has had school meals, enter the details for the first child. Details for other children will be recorded separately later

Which child?

1..16

### Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1024. SCMMANY

Include hot and cold meals

Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times
 How many school meals has [name] had during the 7 days ending yesterday [date]?
 1..30

## Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

### 1025. SCMLFRE

Were the meals free?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

#### 1026. PAIDFOR

③Select code 1 if the parent/guardian hands money to the child to pay for the meals ③Select code 2 if the parent/guardian pays the school directly

Was the child given money to pay for the meals or was the school paid directly in advance?

- (1) Child given money
- (2) School paid directly in advance
- (3) Meals paid for using a payment card for school dinners
- (4) Meals paid for by someone outside the household

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And the school meals received by household's child/children were not free

#### 1027. MEALAMT

How much did you pay for [name]'s meals during the 7 days ending yesterday? 0.01..997.00

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children And if household's child was given money to pay for the meals

#### 1028. DVMEAL

DV FOR MEALAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 1029. CARDAMT

How much in total did the school meals cost during the 7 days ending yesterday? 0.01..997.00

### Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household's child meals were paid for using a payment card for school dinners

#### 1030. **ADVAMT**

How much was your last payment to the school? 0.01..997.00

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals

### 1031. MEAPER

What period did this payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (6) One half-term
- (7) One whole term
- (8) Two terms
- (9) Three terms
- (10) None of these

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals

### 1032. DVADV

DV for ADVAMT 0.00..9997.00

1033. DVCAD

DV FOR CARDAMT 0.00..9997.00

### 1034. SCMANY

(1) Ask only if more than one child under 19 in household; otherwise code 2. *Has/have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

### EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES

### 1035. EMAFILT

Are (any of) you (or any child(ren)who lives/live in this household) receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old

### 1036. EMAPSN

Who is receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance? 1..16

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

### 1037. EMAAMT

There are two types of EMA payments: Weekly Payments (paid at a rate of £10, £20 or £30) and Bonuses. Exclude any bonus
 How much did you receive last time?
 1..99997

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

### 1038. EMAPD

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

### 1039. EMAANY

Is there anyone else receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

### 1040. BURFILT

As a replacement for the Education Maintenance Allowance, a new bursary scheme has been set up to help 16-19 year olds continue in full-time education. Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household)receiving the 16-19 Bursary?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old in England and in State run special, State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/Academy or Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education

### 1041. BURPSN

Who is receiving the 16-19 Bursary? 1..16

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

### 1042. BURAMT

How much did you receive last time? 1..99997

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

### 1043. BURPD

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) four weeks
- (4) calendar month
- (5) one half-term
- (6) one whole term
- (7) two terms
- (8) three terms
- (9) None of these

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

### 1044. BURANY

Does anyone else in the household receive the 16-19 bursary?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

### 1045. EDGRFILT

Include holiday periods

Include nursery education grant

Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship or bursary is received?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 1046. EGRPSN

Who is receiving the grant/scholarship/bursary? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

### 1047. SOURCE

①Running prompt

Is the source of the grant/scholarship/bursary ...

- (1) state
- (2) private
- (3) or overseas?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

### 1048. ANNVAL

What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary ? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received And if the source of the grant is the state

**1049. DVANN** *DV for ANNVAL* 0.00..9

### 1050. ANNFEES

What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary including fees? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received And if the state is not the source of the grant

1051. DVANN1

DV for ANNFEES 0.00..9997.00

### 1052. DIRG

Is any of the grant/scholarship/bursary paid direct to you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

### 1053. PAIDDIR

How much of the grant/scholarship/bursary is paid direct to [name]? 0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received And if some of the grant is paid direct to the household

**1054. DVPAI** *DV for PAIDDIR* 0.00..9997.00

### 1055. EGRANY

Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant, scholarship or bursary is received?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

### STUDENT LOAN

### 1056. STLNFILT

①Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Asked to household members who stated that they are enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

### 1057. SLNPSN

Who is receiving the loan? 1..16

### Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

### 1058. BOREST

①Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning September 2013 and ending in Summer 2014? 1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

### 1059. DVBOR

DV for BOREST 0.00..9997.00

### 1060. STLNANY

Have (any of) you received any more student loans?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

### **EDUCATION FEES - PART 1**

### 1061. EDINTRO

The following questions relate to payments made for education courses for adults or children, attended by you, or people living elsewhere.

### 1062. ED1FILT

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees, in full or in part, or maintenance towards any course, excluding leisure classes ?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 1063. ED1PSN

①Or code 97 for someone outside the household attending the course Who is/was attending the course? 1..97

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

### 1064. TYPEFEES

Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, college, university or something else?

- (1) Nursery school attached to primary school
- (2) Primary school, including reception class
- (3) Secondary school
- (4) Sixth Form College/ College
- (5) University
- (6) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

### 1065. FEEOTH

Please describe what the fees/maintenance etc was for? STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

AND if the fees/maintenance payments were for 'other'

### 1066. ED1AMT

What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months? 1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

1067. DVTOT

DV for ED1AMT 0.00..9997.00

### 1068. ED1ANY

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes (for an adult or child)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

### **EDUCATION FEES - PART 2**

### 1069. ED2FILT *(SC M1)*

Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational
 Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional

associations where no tuition is involved

①Exclude driving lessons

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card M1 for yourself or other people living in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Showcard (M1) options:

- (1) Cookery, needlework, woodwork, arts and crafts classes
- (2) Dancing, music or drama lessons
- (3) Photography, painting or art classes
- (4) Sports tuition, e.g. swimming, riding, judo classes
- (5) Aerobics, keep-fit or yoga classes
- (6) DIY classes, car maintenance
- (7) Creative writing classes
- (8) Language courses, including:
- Courses on CD/DVD
- Correspondence courses
- One day, weekend and summer schools

### 1070. ED2PSN

Who is/was attending the course? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

### 1071. \*SUBJECT

Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational
 Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional associations where no tuition is involved
 Exclude driving lessons

What is the subject being studied?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

### 1072. TOTPAID

What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months? 1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

**1073. DVTOT2** *DV for TOTPAID* 0.00..9997.00

### 1074. ED2ANY

Have (any of) you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first seven separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

### SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES

### 1075. INTRSEP

The next section is about maintenance and separation allowances paid to former partners. Please include any formal or informal child maintenance payments. Any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances paid to a former partner should also be included.

Press <1> to continue

### 1076. SEPFILT

①Include any formal or informal child maintenance payments.
 ①Include any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances.
 Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance, alimony or separation allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 1077. SEPPSN

Who pays this maintenance/alimony/allowance? 1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

**1078.** ALLWAMT How much was the last payment? 0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

#### 1079. ALLWPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year(9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

### And if household has stated how much was paid for the maintenance or separation allowance

#### 1080. SEPDV

DV for ALLWAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 1081. SEPANY

Do (any of) you pay any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

### BANK CHARGES

### 1082. BANKFILT

Do (any of) you have a current account with a bank, building society, the Post Office, a supermarket or any other organisation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### 1083. BKSERVCH

① Include service charges for current accounts which offer benefits and services such as travel insurance, mobile phone insurance, car breakdown service etc *Have (any of) you paid any service charges on this account in the last 3 months for which you have statements, excluding payments for overdrafts?* 

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

### Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household

### 1084. SRVCHGAM

① If joint account, enter total service charge for account
 ① Exclude payments for overdrafts
 *How much did you pay excluding interest, in the last 3 months?* 0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first five current account listed by the household And if household has paid service charges on the current account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements

1085. DVSRV

DV for SRVCHGAM 0.00..9997.00

### 1086. BUSPURP

Was any of this amount for business purposes?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household And if household has stated how much was paid for service charges, excluding interest, in the last 3 months

### 1087. BUSPERC

①Enter number as a percentage About how much was for business? 1..100

Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household And if some of household's service charge payment was for business purposes

### 1088. BANKANY

Do (any of) you have any other bank current accounts?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four current accounts listed by the household

## **STANDING ORDERS**

#### 1089. STORFILT *(SC M2)*

If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card M2 as a probe for other items

If no, ask respondent to check card M2

(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (M2) options:

- (1) Subscriptions and regular payments to/for
  - Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)
  - National Trust
  - Charities and religious organisations
  - Magazines and newspapers
  - Gym membership and social, social, sports and leisure clubs
  - DVD rental
- (2) Regular payments for goods (e.g. Contact lenses, vegetable box, wine club)
- (3) Investments in savings, pensions, etc.
- (4) Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

#### 1090. SORPSN

Who made this payment? 1..16

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

#### 1091. \*BSTORPUR

①Don't use abbreviated names
 ①If local organisation give purpose, eg charity
 ①If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc What was this payment for?
 STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

1092. \*STORFIN

FES code in new format STRING[up to 5 characters]

#### LCF expenditure coding frame

#### 1093. BSTORAMT

How much was the last payment? 1.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

#### 1094. STORDPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household And if household has stated the amount of the last payment made by the standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge

#### 1095. DVBST

DV for BSTORAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 1096. STOANY (SC M2)

Do (any of) you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

# Is asked for (up to) the first eleven standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

## PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS

#### 1097. HIGHFILT

①Include purchases by cash, cheque, credit or debit card, or any other method (Apart from anything you have already mentioned) In the last 12 months, have (any of) you bought anything else that you paid £5,000 or more for?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

#### 1098. \*HIGHIT

What did you buy? STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

#### 1099. \*HIGHFIN

FES code in new format STRING[up to 5 characters]

#### LCF expenditure coding frame

#### 1100. HIGHAMT

*How much did you pay?* 5000..999997

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

#### **1101. DVHIGH** *DV for HIGHAMT* 0.00..999997.00

#### 1102. HIGHANY

Did you buy any other item for £5,000 or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last three months

## ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD

#### 1103. EXGFILT *(SC O1)*

①Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

①Exclude money given by a government department, charity or other organisation Did anyone from outside the household give you the money to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

#### 1104. EXGPSN

Who received the money? 1..16

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

#### 1105. GIVENBY

①Please do not enter any disclosive details here such as names. Refer to relationships only, e.g. 'friend', 'aunty'.

Who gave you the money for this/these items? STRING[up to 15 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

#### 1106. EXGAMT

How much in total were you given? 0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

#### 1107. EXGPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if household has stated the amount of money given to household member(s) by non-household member(s) for items of household expenditure

**1108. DVEXP** DV for EXGAMT

0.00..9997.00

#### 1109. \*EXGTYP (SC O1)

What was the expenditure for?

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

#### 1110. \*EXGTXT

What was the other item of expenditure? STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if expenditure covered any other items of household expenditure

#### 1111. EXGH (SC O2)

①Code all that apply Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if expenditure covered general household expenditure

#### 1112. EXGHTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if item(s) of general housing expenditure was/were any other item(s)

#### 1113. EXGU (SC O3)

①Code all that apply Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if expenditure covered utilities

#### 1114. EXGUTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if utility item(s) paid for was/were other utility services

#### 1115. EXGV (SC O4)

①Code all that apply Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

#### 1116. EXGVTXT

What was the item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

And if vehicle expenditure item(s) paid for was/were any other item(s)

#### 1117. EXGANY

Have any of you received money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

### HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

#### 1118. EXPFILT (SC 01)

①Exclude housing benefit but include other direct payments by the DWP
 ①Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer
 Did anyone from outside the household, including the DWP, pay direct for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

#### 1119. DWPCHK

May I check, was this the DWP or someone else from outside the household?

- (1) DWP
- (2) Someone else

#### If certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by nonhousehold members

#### 1120. EXPPSN

On whose behalf was the money paid direct? 1..16

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

#### 1121. EXPAMT

If only part of the expenditure is paid direct, only the part paid by the DWP or person outside the household should be included here

How much was the amount paid?

0.01..9997.00

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

#### 1122. EXPPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And household has stated how much was paid by non-household member(s) on items of household expenditure

1123. DVEXP1

DV for EXPAMT 0.00..9997.00

#### 1124. \*EXPTYP *(SC O1)*

What was the item of expenditure?

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental/licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

#### 1125. \*EXPTXT

What was the other item of expenditure? STRING[up to 20 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if expenditure covered any other item(s) of household expenditure

#### 1126. EXPH (SC O2)

Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if expenditure covered household expenditure

#### 1127. EXPHTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if items of household expenditure covered were 'other' items

#### 1128. EXPU *(SC O3)*

Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

## Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s) And if expenditure covered utilities

#### 1129. EXPUTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s) And if utility items paid for were any other utility items

#### 1130. EXPV (SC O4)

Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

#### And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

#### 1131. EXPVTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for? STRING[up to 40 characters]

# Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s) And if vehicle expenditure covered any other item(s)

#### 1132. EXPANY

Have (any of) you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) nonhousehold member(s)

#### **INDEX**

CARDAMT · 245

4	4
-	-

ACCESS · 110 ACCOM · 22 ACCOTH · 22 ADVAMT · 245
AFAM · 21
AGEIF · 13
AGREEHRS · 45
ALLWAMT · 256
ALLWPC · 257
AMTHB · 70
ANNCHG · 180
ANNFEES · 250
ANNVAL · 249
ANXIOUS · 32
ATTENCOR · 52

#### В

**BAND** · 177 BANKANY · 259 **BANKFILT · 258** BEDAMT · 219 BEDHOW · 219 BEDLHP · 219 BEDSPEC · 219 BGASAMT · 161 BGASBUY · 161 **BKSERVCH** · 258 BOREST · 251 BOUGHT · 171 BSTORAMT · 261 **BSTORPUR · 260 BUDGSPEC · 199** BURAMT · 248 BURANY · 249 BURFILT · 248 BURPD · 248 BURPSN · 248 **BUSDWELL · 22 BUSPERC · 259** BUSPURP · 258 BUSROOM · 56

#### С

CAMEMT · 27 CAMEY2 · 27 CAMEYR · 26

CARDBRND · 180 CARPABMT · 172 CARPAMT · 171 CARPROV · 176 CARPTINS · 172 CASHHP · 192 CBIANY · 200 **CBIPRIC · 200** CCANY · 180 CCINANY · 181 CCPSN · 181 CELCSOABT · 144 CELCSOAMT · 143 CELECABMT · 141 CELECAMT · 141 CENTH · 160 CGASABMT · 142 CGASAMT · 142 CGASSOABT · 144 CGASSOAMT · 144 CHFUEL · 160 CHGAMT · 180 CHGPER · 77 CHI LHP · 203 CHIAMT · 202 CHIBAMT · 204 CHIBUS · 204 CHIDVAM · 203 CHIDVBX · 204 CHIFILT · 202 CHIHOW · 203 CHISPEC · 203 CHIWHE · 202 CHM LHP · 205 CHMAMT · 205 CHMBAMT · 206 CHMBUS · 206 CHMDVAM · 205 CHMDVBX · 206 CHMFILT · 204 CHMHOW · 205 CHMSPEC · 205 CHMWHE · 204 CIABMT · 167 CIAMT · 166 CIPERIOD · 166 CLBFIN · 200 CLBPSN · 200 CLEA · 175 CLEAABMT · 176 CLEAAMT · 175 CLUBFILT · 198 CLUBSPEC · 199

COFAMT · 217 COFHOW · 217 COFHP · 217 COFSPEC · 217 COMACABT · 114 COMACAMT · 114 COMACPER · 115 COMANY · 120 COMBFILT · 111 COMBOPAY · 112 COMINABT · 118 COMMBABT · 116 COMMETH · 113 COMMETHO · 114 COMOPAY · 119 COMPSN · 112 COMPSPEC · 109 COMPUTER · 109 COMSERV · 113 COMSERVO · 113 COMSHABT · 119 COMSHAMT · 119 COMSHPER · 120 COMSPEC · 119 COMTEABT · 116 COMTVABT · 117 COMTVTOT · 117 CONTUK · 26 COURSCOR · 52 CPAMT · 173 CPCTAXAM · 172 CPCTXABT · 172 CPINSABT · 173 CPINSAMT · 173 CPPARABT · 174 CPPARAMT · 174 **CPPARTEX** · 173 **CREDITCD** · 180 CREDTYP · 198 CRY01 · 26 CRYO · 26 **CRYSPEC · 26** CSHPRABT · 196 CT0 · 93 CT0SPEC · 94 CTAMT · 91 CTANNUAL · 92 CTAXABMT · 91 CTBAND · 90 CTCONDOC · 90 CTDISAB · 90 CTDISC · 94 CTDVALUE · 94 CTINSTAL · 92

CTIRREG  $\cdot$ CTLVCHK  $\cdot$ CTREBAMT  $\cdot$ CTREBATE  $\cdot$ CTREBPER  $\cdot$ CTSEW  $\cdot$ CTSEWANN  $\cdot$ CTTIME  $\cdot$ CTWAT  $\cdot$ CTWATANN  $\cdot$ CTWTABMT  $\cdot$ CUPAMT  $\cdot$ CUPHOW  $\cdot$ CUPHOW  $\cdot$ CUPLHP  $\cdot$ CUPSPEC  $\cdot$ 

#### D

DATECHK · 10 DEC LHP · 210 DECAMT · 209 DECBAMT · 211 DECBUS  $\cdot$  210 DECDVAM  $\cdot$  210 DECDVBX  $\cdot$  211 DECFILT  $\cdot$  209 DECHOW  $\cdot$  210 DECSPEC  $\cdot$  210 DECSPEC  $\cdot$  210 DECWHE  $\cdot$  209 DESCRIP  $\cdot$  200 DIARSTAT  $\cdot$  21 DINAMT  $\cdot$  216 DINHOW  $\cdot$  216 DINLHP  $\cdot$  216 DINLHP  $\cdot$  216 DINSPEC · 216 DIRECTOR · 47 DIRG · 250 DIRG · 250 DIRNI · 47 DIRNEG · 61 DISAMT · 136 DISHWASH · 108 DN1 · 192 DNPAYABT · 197 DOCCHK · 112 DOWNP · 192 DOWNPAY · 197 DRIER · 108 DTEOFBTH · 13 DURREDACT · 34 DVACTP · 229 DVADV · 246 DVAGE · 13 DVAGE18 · 15 DVAGE4 · 14 DVAGE5 · 15 DVAGE6 · 15 DVAGE9 · 15

DVAMTF · 213 DVAMTR · 214 DVANN1 · 2. DVASEW · 93 DVAWAT · 93 DVBED · 55 DVBEDM · 219 DVBGAS · 161 DVBOR · 251 ~ST · 261 DVANN · 250 DVCAD · 246 DVCAD · 246 DVCARLN · 183, 189 DVCARP · 171 DVCELECAMT · 141 DVCGASAMT · 142 DVCHG · 180 229 LEA · 176 JVCOAP · 229 DVCOF · 217 DVCOMTOT · 114 DVCPA · 173 DVCPC · 172 DVCPPAR · 174 DVCRUP · 229 JVCT1 · 93 JVCT2 · 95 VCUP · /P DVCPA  $\cdot$  173 DVCPC  $\cdot$  172 DVCPPAR  $\cdot$  174 DVCRUP  $\cdot$  229 DVCT1  $\cdot$  93 DVCT2  $\cdot$  95 DVCUP  $\cdot$  222 DVD  $\cdot$  109 DVDIN  $\cdot$  216 DVDWPEF  $\cdot$  153 DVDWPEF  $\cdot$  153 DVDWPGEF  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEFE  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEFG  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEFG  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEPG  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEPG  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEPG  $\cdot$  146 DVDWPGEPG  $\cdot$  159 DVDWPGF  $\cdot$  159 DVDWPGP  $\cdot$  159 DVEAC  $\cdot$  151 DVERB  $\cdot$  149 DVESO  $\cdot$  144 DVESO · 144 DVESTNDORD · 152 DVEXP · 264 DVEXP1 · 268 DVFLY · 238 DVGAC · 157 DVGE · 141 DVGERB · 139 DVGESO · 143 DVGRB · 155 DVGSO · 144

DVGSTNDORD · 158 DVHBEN · 71 DVHIGH · 262 DVHOL2 · 233 DVHOLI · 231 DVHOW · 163 DVHPAY · 235 DVHPVEH · 163 DVHRPNUM · 16 DVHSIZE · 11 DVINT · 129, 181 DVINTOT · 118 DVINTPA · 112 DVKIT · 221 DVLAMP · 223 DVLANDPA · 112 DVLAS · 194 DVLINS · 100 DVMEAC · 150 DVMEAL · 245 DVMEN · 63 DVMGAC · 156 DVMGE · 139 DVMGEE · 140 DVMGEG · 140 DVMINS · 102 DVMOBPA · 111 DVMOBTOT · 117 DVMORP · 64 DVMORT · 60 DVMRDF · 18 DVMRDF12 · 14 DVNIHB · 82 DVNIL · 85 DVNIR · 80 DVOFF · 224 DVOIL · 160 DVOINS · 106 DVOTHF · 225 DVOTHP · 229 DVOTHTOT · 119 DVPAI · 250 DVPRIRNT · 24 DVREFA · 169 DVRENT · 66 DVREPAYVEH · 163 DVRESP · 229 DVRMS · 55 DVRT1 · 166 DVRTD · 81 DVRTP · 84 DVRTR · 83 DVRTWS · 66 DVRUG · 226 DVSEA · 179 DVSEP · 232 DVSERCON · 69 DVSERELEC · 68

DVSERGAS · 68 DVSERLIC · 69 DVSEROTH · 69 DVSERTV · 68 DVSET · 218 

 DVSET 210
 EDZANT 233

 DVSEWA · 75
 ED2FILT · 254

 DVSHAMT · 120
 ED2PSN · 254

 DVSHARE · 55
 EDAGECOR · 52

 DVSRV · 258
 EDGRFILT · 249

 DVSTOT · 170
 EDINTRO · 252

 DVSTV · 67
 EGRANY · 250

 DVTELPA · 111
 ELECDAYS · 150

 DVTEL · 124
 ELECMETER · 149

 DVTELS · 126
 ELECPAY · 148

 DVTOT · 253
 ELECPERIOD · 149

 DVTOT · 253
 ELECREBT · 148

 DVTOTHRU · 45
 EMAAMT · 247

 DVTOTSERV · 107
 EMAANY · 248

 DVTRA · 36
 EMAPD · 247

 DVSEWA · 75 DVTRA  $\cdot$  36 DVTV  $\cdot$  134 DVTVL  $\cdot$  136 DVTVPA  $\cdot$  112 DVTVTOT  $\cdot$  117 DVUSHR  $\cdot$  45 DVVILP  $\cdot$  229 DVVILA  $\cdot$  168 DVVSER  $\cdot$  169 DVWSER  $\cdot$  169 DVWAR  $\cdot$  220 DVWATA  $\cdot$  75 DVWHO  $\cdot$  62 DVWHO  $\cdot$  62 DVWSEW  $\cdot$  75 DWELLNO  $\cdot$  23 DWPCHK  $\cdot$  267 DWPELEC  $\cdot$  152 DWPELECF  $\cdot$  152 DWPELECF · 152 WPFLEC WPGAS · 152 WPGASF · 158 DWPGASF · 158 DWPGEF · 144 DWPGEFF · 145 DWPGEFG · 145 DWPGEFG · 145 DWPGEPE · 145 DWPELECP · 152 DWPPERC · 159

#### F

EACABMT · 150 EACAMT · 150 EACPER · 151

ED1AMT · 253 ED1ANY · 253 ED1FILT · 252 ED1PSN · 252 ED2ANY · 255 ED2FILT · 254 EVENTY  $\cdot$  250 EGRPSN  $\cdot$  249 ELECDAYS  $\cdot$  150 ELECMETER  $\cdot$  149 ELECPAY  $\cdot$  148 ELECPAYO  $\cdot$  148 ELECPERIOD  $\cdot$  149 ELECREBT  $\cdot$  148 EMAAMT  $\cdot$  247 EMAANY  $\cdot$  248 EMAFILT  $\cdot$  247 EMAPD  $\cdot$  247 EMAPD  $\cdot$  247 EMAPSN  $\cdot$  247 EMAPSN  $\cdot$  247 EMPSTY  $\cdot$  42 ENPANY  $\cdot$  63 ENROLCOR  $\cdot$  52 ERBTAMT  $\cdot$  148 ERBTPER  $\cdot$  149 ESTNDORDARMT ENDIFIENCIAL ESTNDORDABMT · 151 ESTNDORDAMT · 151 ESTNDORDPER · 152 ETHDES · 31 ETHE · 29 ETHNI · 30 ETHOTH · 31 ETHS - 30 ETHW - 29 EVEROT - 44 EVERWK - 38 EXGAMT - 263 FXGANY - 266 EXGH · 265 EXGHTXT 265 EXGPC · 264 EXGPSN · 263 EXGTXT · 265 EXGTYP · 264 EXGU · 265 EXGUTXT · 266 EXGV · 266 EXGVTXT · 266 EXPAMT · 267 EXPANT · 270 EXPANY · 270 EXPFILT · 267 EXPH · 269 EXPHTXT · 269 EXPPC · 268

EXPPSN · 267 EXPTXT · 269 EXPTYP · 268 EXPU · 269 EXPUTXT · 269 EXPV · 270 EXPVTXT · 270

#### F

FEEFILT · 212 FEEOTH · 252 FLTTYP · 22 FLYADULT · 237 FLYCHILD · 238 FLYCOST · 238 FLYCOUN · 237 FLYDEST · 237 FLYFILT · 236 FLYINTRO · 236 FLYSPEC · 237 FLYTHREE · 238 FREEZER · 108 FSTNME · 11 FTPTWK · 42 FUELFRQ · 165 FUND12 · 35 FURN · 24 FURNFILT · 215 FURNOTH · 215

#### G

GACABMT · 156 GACAMT · 156 GACPER · 157 GASDAYS · 156 GASMETER · 155 GASPAY · 154 GASPAYO · 154 GASPERIOD · 155 GASREBT · 154 GASSUPP · 137 GEABMT · 140 GEAMT · 140 GECOM · 137 GEDAYS · 139 GEDOC · 137 GEMETER · 139 GEPAY · 137 GEPAYO · 138 GEPER · 140 GEPERIOD · 139 GERBTAMT · 138 **GERBTPER** · 138 GEREBT · 138

GESOABMT · 143 GESOAMT · 142 GESOPER · 143 GESUP · 137 GIVENBY · 263 GOODSREC · 198 GRBTAMT · 154 GRBTPER · 155 GSTNDORDABMT · 157 GSTNDORDAMT · 157 GSTNDORDPER · 158
Н
HALLRES2 · 11 HAPPY · 32 HASCHD · 19 HASDEP · 19 HASDUR · 107 HASNDEP · 19 HBALLW · 81 HBBEFAFT · 82 HBDEDUC · 81 HBEN · 69 HBLAMT · 84 HBPC · 82 HE2AMT · 212 HE2AMT · 214 HE2BAM · 213 HE2PSN · 212 HE3AMT · 214 HE3ANY · 215 HE3BUS · 214 HE3PSN · 215 HE3BUS · 214 HEALILL · 34 HFLYANY · 238 HHLDR · 14 HAUR · 14 HHLPSN · 233 HHOTAMT · 234 HHOTLHP · 234 HHOTLHP · 234 HHOTLHP · 234 HHOTLHP · 234 HHOTLHP · 262 HIGHED1 · 51 HIGHFILT · 262 HIGHFIN · 262 HIGHFIN · 262 HIGHFIN · 262 HIGHFIN · 240 HLSTANY · 240

HLSTPSN · 240 HMCONTRAC · 187 HOLADR · 231 HOLIAMT · 231 HOLINS · 230 HOMESPEC · 105 HOOTH · 229 HOTEL · 233 HOTSPEC · 234 HP2AGE · 196 HP2FIN · 195 HPABT · 192 HPANY · 194 HPDATM · 195 HPDATY · 195 HPDN1ABT · 193 HPFILT1 · 190 HPFILT2 · 194 HPFIN · 191 HPM · 191 HPNANY · 197 HPNPSN · 194 HPPRICE · 196 HPPSN · 190 HPY · 191 HRPID · 14 HRPPART · 17 HRPPRID · 17 HSETYPE · 22

HLSTFLT · 240

#### I

IMP LHP · 208 IMPAMT · 207 IMPBAMT · 208 IMPBUS · 208 IMPDVAM · 207 IMPDVBX · 208 IMPFILT · 206 IMPHOW · 207 **IMPSPEC · 208** IMPWHE · 207 INA011 · 21 **INCININT · 63** INCMP · 64 INCMPAMT · 64 **INCMPPER** · 64 INDD · 39 INDT · 39 **INSANY · 89** INSFILT · 86 INSHOW · 232 INSLHP · 232 **INSSPEC · 232** INTABT · 129 INTAMT · 129, 181

INTANY · 130 INTCHK · 128 INTCHKTV · 132 **INTER** · 109 **INTEREST · 181** INTFILT · 127 INTHOW · 129 INTPER · 130 INTPSN · 128 INTRO · 111 **INTRO1 · 202** INTRO2 · 112, 122, 128, 132 **INTRODUR · 107** INTROVEH · 162 **INTRSEP · 256 INTSPEC · 129 INTSTIME** · 10 INTTOT · 117 INTTXT · 129 **INTTYPE · 128** ISDEP · 18 ISNDEP · 19 ISWITCH · 25

### J

JBAWAY · 37 JBDIREC · 41 JBDIRNI · 41 JNTELDA · 16 JNTELDB · 16

#### Κ

KITAMT · 221 KITHOW · 221 KITLHP · 221 KITOVER · 54 KITOVERS · 54 KITSPEC · 221

### L

LABMT · 168 LAMPAMT · 223 LAMPHOW · 223 LAMPLHP · 223 LAMPSPEC · 223 LAMT · 167 LASTPAY · 60 LEFTM · 38 LEFTYR · 38 LIKEWK · 48 LINANY · 100

#### Μ

MAILSPEC · 199 MAKMOD · 163 MANAGE · 41 MARCHK · 14 MEALAMT · 245 MEAPER · 246 MEMBERS · 21 MENPOL · 58 MENPOLAM · 62 MENPOPER · 63 MINANY · 103 MINPSN · 101 MINSAMT · 102 MINSFILT · 101 MINSOTH · 102 MINSPER · 102 MINSTYPE · 101 MOBILE · 109 MOBTOT · 116 MOREJOBS · 47 MORENME · 11 MORTABMT · 60 MORTFLEX · 58 MORTLEFT · 58 MORTPAY · 59 MORTPAYQ · 58 MORTPERC · 59 MORTPERCQ · 59 MORTPROT · 61 MORTTYPE · 57 MORTTYPE0 · 57 MORUSAMT · 60 MORUSU · 60 MOVEFILT · 214 MPNE02 · 41 MPNS02 · 42 MPRTANY · 64 MTONEJOB · 46

MICROWVE · 108

#### Ν

NAMEREL · 18 NAMERESP · 18 NATIDSPEC · 28 NATLDE · 27 NATLDS · 27 NATLDW · 28 NBABY · 19 NBIOBAB · 20 NC1015 · 20 NC1618 · 20 NC5TO9 · 20 NCHILD · 19 NCU16 · 20 NCUND5 · 20 NDEPC · 19 **NEWO · 191** NEWOLD · 195 NFMKFILT · 241 NINATION · 28 NIRINC · 78 NMKANY · 241 NMKMAN · 241 NMKPSN · 241 NNDEPC · 19 NOCARP · 171

NOLOWA · 48 NOLWM · 49 NORATES · 79 NOSPEC · 79 NOUNITSA · 20 NOUNITSB · 21 NRMS1 · 54 NUMADULT · 12 NUMCHILD · 12 NUMCHILD · 12 NUMCIVPTR · 12 NUMCPART · 12 NUMHALLS · 13 NUMHHLDR · 12 NUMPART · 12

### 0

O STRIPREM · 86 O CARPAMT · 171 O CASHHP · 191 O\_CELCSOAMT · 143 O\_CELECAMT · 141 O CGASAMT · 142 O\_CIAMT · 167 O\_CLEAAMT · 176 O COMAMT · 114 O CPARAMT · 174 O CPCTAXAM · 172 O CPINSAMT · 173 O CSHAMT · 119 O\_CTAMT · 91 O\_DOWNP · 192 O DOWNPAY · 197 O EACAMT · 150 O\_ESTNDORDAMT · 151 O GACAMT · 156 O GASSOAMT · 144 O GEAMT · 140 O GESOAMT · 142 O GSTNDORDAMT · 157 O HPPRICE · 196 O\_INTAMT · 129 O\_INTTOT · 117 O\_LAMT · 168 O LNAMT · 184 O LNREP · 184 O LPAY · 193 O MOBTOT · 116 O MORTPAY · 60 O OTHTOT · 118 O PARTEX · 196 O PAYRAMT · 80 O PENSAMT · 96 O REFAM · 169 O RENT · 65 O RTAMT · 166

$O_SEASVAL \cdot 178$ $O_SERVPY \cdot 169$ $O_TELAMT \cdot 123$ $O_TELTOT \cdot 115$ $O_TESHMT \cdot 125$ $O_TVAMT \cdot 133$ $O_TVTOT \cdot 117$ $O_VHSAMT \cdot 163$ $O_WATAMT \cdot 73$ $O_WKTOT \cdot 170$ $OBT \cdot 190$ $OBTAIN \cdot 194$ $OBTAIN S \cdot 194$ $OBTAINS \cdot 194$ $OBTSPEC \cdot 190$ $OCCD \cdot 40$ $OCCONT \cdot 175$ $OCCT \cdot 40, 47$ $OFFAMT \cdot 224$ $OFFHOW \cdot 224$ $OFFHOW \cdot 224$ $OFFLHP \cdot 224$ $OFFSPEC \cdot 224$ $OILBUY \cdot 160$ $ONBSROOM \cdot 56$ $OTHABT \cdot 118$ $OTHACC \cdot 110$ $OTHAMT \cdot 105$ $OTHANY \cdot 106$ $OTHFAMT \cdot 225$ $OTHFILT \cdot 104$ $OTHFLHP \cdot 225$ $OTHFILT \cdot 104$ $OTHFSPEC \cdot 225$ $OTHFILT \cdot 104$ $OTHFSPEC \cdot 105$ $OTHFNMT \cdot 105$ $OTHPERS \cdot 107$ $OTHPERS \cdot 107$ OTHPY = 105 $OTHYPE \cdot 76$ $OTHYPE \cdot 76$ $OTHTYPE \cdot 76$ $OTHTYPE \cdot 76$ $OTHTYPE \cdot 105$ $OTHTYPE \cdot 105$ OTHT	
OWNLEAS · 167 OWNNUM · 162	

#### Ρ

PACKAGE · 228 PACKAMT · 229 PACKANY · 232 PACKHOW · 230 PACKLOC · 228 PACKSPEC · 230 PACKTYP · 228 PAIDDIR · 250 PAIDFOR · 245 PARTEX · 197 PARTNER · 18 PARTNO · 18 PARTXABT · 197 PASSDUTY · 237 PAYCARD · 181 PAYRAMT · 79 PAYRATES · 78, 79 PAYRFRQ · 80 PENANY · 97 PENDV · 97 PENFILT · 96 PENFLAG · 16 PENPSN · 96 PENSABT · 96 PENSAMT · 96 PENSCHK · 97 PENSPER · 97 PERCCLEA · 175 PERCHP · 193 PERCSEW · 74 PERCWAT · 73 PERCWSEW · 74 PERHB · 70 PERSFLG · 88 PERSIVAL · 88 PERSON · 164 PERSPROX · 25 PETROL · 164 PETROTH · 165 PHLPSN · 228 PHONANY · 126 PORTION · 230 POTHR · 45 PREGFILT · 239 PRGANY · 239 PRGPSN · 239 PROXYNUM · 25 PTBSROOM · 56 **PTEX** · 196 PTEXH · 192 **PYRMTABT · 80** 

PACKLHP · 230

### Q

QHEALTH1 · 34 QUALCHCR · 51

#### R

RATECHK · 79 RATEDED · 82 REBATE · 70 **REBATEO** · 70 REBTCH · 78 REDACT · 34 REFABT · 169 REFAM · 168 **RELBUS · 37 RENEWOTH · 160 RENTABMT · 65 RENTAMT · 65 RENTBAR · 71** RENTHOL · 66 **RENTHOWK · 66** RENTPER · 65 REPAY · 174 **REPAYSPEC · 175 REPAYTYP** · 174 **RESMTH · 33** RESTME2 · 33 ROOMS1 · 54 **ROOMSHAR · 54** RTABMT · 166 RTAMT · 165 RTAXFILT · 168 RTDAMT · 81 RTDPA · 80 RTDPD · 81 RTLPA · 83 RTPAMT · 84 RTPAPD · 84 RTRAMT · 83 RTRTPD · 83 RTRTR · 82 RUGAMT · 226 RUGFILT · 226 RUGHOW · 226 RUGLHP · 227 RUGSPEC · 227

#### S

SATIS · 32 SCATAMT · 235 SCATANY · 236 SCATHOW · 235 SCATLHP · 236 SCATLOC · 235 SCATSPEC · 236 SCHM12 · 35 SCHOOL · 53 SCHOOL · 53 SCMANY · 246 SCMLFILT · 244

SCMLFRE · 244 SCMMANY · 244
SCNDHOME · 201
SEASABT · 179
SEASANY · 179
SEASFILT · 178 SEASFIN · 178
SEASPER · 179
SEASTYPE · 178 SEASVAL · 178
SECTOR · 39
SECTRO03 · 39
SELF · 40 SELFCAT · 235
SEMPSTY · 43
SEPANY · 257 SEPDV · 257
SEPFILT · 256
SEPIN · 231
SEPINAM · 231 SEPPSN · 256
SERCON · 69
SERELEC · 68 SERGAS · 68
SERINC · 67
SERINCW · 67
SERLIC · 68 SERNOTE · 67
SEROTH · 69
SERTOT · 69
SERTV · 68 SERVAMT · 67
SERVICE · 169
SERVPY · 169 SERVSPEC · 107
SETAMT · 217
SETHOW · 218 SETLHP · 218
SETSPEC · 218
SEWAMT · 74
SEWERPAY · 72 SEWSEP · 73
SEX · 13
SFLNANY · 189 SHINUK · 201
SHINUK 201 SHLPSN 235
SHRMS1 · 54
SINGPAR · 20 SJBTYP · 47
SLNPSN · 251
SMKPSN · 243
SMLKANY · 243 SMLKFILT · 243
SMLKMAN · 243
SMLPSN · 244 SOLDFILT · 162
SOLDNUM · 163
SOLO · 42

SORPSN · 260 SOURCE · 249 SRVCHGAM · 258 SRVPYABT · 170 SSNPSN · 178 SSPART · 18 SSPNO · 18 START · 49 STARTDAT · 10 STAT · 40 STATUS · 11 STLNANY · 251 STLNFILT · 251 STOANY · 261 STORDPER · 261 STORFILT · 260 STORFIN · 260 STRIABMT · 87 STRINC · 88 STRIPRC · 87 STRIPREM · 86 STRITYPE · 86 STRIVAL · 88 STRVFLG · 87 SUBJECT · 254 SUPVIS · 41 SURNME · 11 SVMORE · 170

#### T

TELABT · 124 TELAMT · 124 TELCHK · 122 TELEHOW · 123 TELEPHON · 108 TELETXT · 123 TELFILT · 121 **TELOPAY** · 125 **TELP** · 121 TELPER · 124 TELPSN · 122 TELSHABT · 125 TELSHAMT · 125 **TELSHPER** · 126 TELTOT · 116 TELTYPE · 122 **TEN1 · 23** TIED · 23 TITLE · 11 TOPUP · 57 TOTPAID · 255 TOTUS1 · 44 TRAINBEN · 35 TRAINPER · 36 TRAINREC · 35 TRANSAC · 213

TV · 107 TVABT · 134 **TVANY** · 135 TVDISC · 135 TVDTYP · 135 TVFILT · 131, 132 TVLIYN · 135 TVMETH · 133 **TVPAYAMT** · 133 **TVPAYPER · 134** TVPSN · 132 **TVTXT** · 133 TVTYPE · 107, 132 TYPEED · 53 **TYPEFEES · 252 TYPEQUL · 51** TYPSCH12 · 36

### U

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{UOTHR} \cdot 45 \\ \text{USEFILT} \cdot 162 \\ \text{USENUM} \cdot 162 \\ \text{USUHR} \cdot 44 \\ \text{UTILITY} \cdot 55 \\ \text{UTILITYS} \cdot 55 \end{array}$ 

### V

VANGOODS · 164 VHOCIN · 166 VHORT · 165 VHOTYP · 164 VHSABMT · 163 VHSAMT · 163 VHTYP · 164 VHUPP · 168

### W

 $\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{l} \text{WAIT} \cdot 48 \\ \text{WARAMT} \cdot 220 \\ \text{WARHOW} \cdot 220 \\ \text{WARSPEC} \cdot 220 \\ \text{WARSPEC} \cdot 220 \\ \text{WASHMACH} \cdot 108 \\ \text{WATAMT} \cdot 73 \\ \text{WATERMET} \cdot 72 \\ \text{WATERMET} \cdot 72 \\ \text{WATERPAY} \cdot 72 \\ \text{WHATFEE} \cdot 212 \\ \text{WHATFEE} \cdot 212 \\ \text{WHICHBEN} \cdot 189 \\ \text{WHOAMT} \cdot 61 \\ \text{WHOINC} \cdot 62 \\ \text{WHOPAY} \cdot 61 \\ \text{WHOPER} \cdot 62 \\ \end{array}$ 

 $\label{eq:wktot} \begin{array}{l} \mathsf{WKTOT} \cdot \mathsf{170} \\ \mathsf{WKTOTABT} \cdot \mathsf{170} \\ \mathsf{WORKAGE} \cdot \mathsf{16} \\ \mathsf{WORTH} \cdot \mathsf{32} \\ \mathsf{WRKING} \cdot \mathsf{37} \\ \mathsf{WSEWABMT} \cdot \mathsf{75} \\ \mathsf{WSEWABMT} \cdot \mathsf{74} \\ \mathsf{WSINC} \cdot \mathsf{66} \\ \mathsf{WSINCAMT} \cdot \mathsf{66} \\ \end{array}$ 

### X

 $\mathsf{XMARSTA}\cdot\mathsf{13}$ 

Y

YTETJB · 37